Malaria Indicator Survey 2022

National Malaria Control Program of the Ministry of Health (MoH)

report_generated_on: December 11, 2023

visit_data_catalog_at: http://catalog.ihsn.org/

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER
LBR_2022_MIS_v01_M

TITLE
Malaria Indicator Survey 2022

COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Liberia	LBR

STUDY TYPE
Malaria Indicator Survey [hh/mis]

SERIES INFORMATION
The 2022 Liberia Malaria Indicator Survey (2022 LMIS) is a follow-up to the 2009, 2011, and 2016 LMIS surveys. The survey, which involved a nationally representative sample of 4,500 households from 150 sample clusters, was designed to provide information on key malaria control indictors such as the proportion of households having at least one bed net and at least one insecticide-treated net (ITN), the proportions of children under age 5 and pregnant women who slept under an ITN the night before the survey, and the proportion of pregnant women who received intermittent preventive treatment (IPT) for malaria during their last pregnancy. Information was also collected on malaria prevalence among children under age 5 based on onsite malaria testing.

ABSTRACT
The 2022 Liberia Malaria Indicator Survey (LMIS) was implemented by the National Malaria Control Program (NMCP) in collaboration with the Liberia Institute of Statistics and Geo-Information Services (LISGIS) and with technical assistance from ICF. The U.S. President’s Malaria Initiative (PMI) and the Global Fund to Fight AIDS, Tuberculosis and Malaria (GFATM) provided financial support. Data collection took place from October 4 to December 13, 2022.

The primary objective of the 2022 LMIS was to provide up-to-date estimates of basic demographic and health indicators for malaria. Specifically, the LMIS collected information on vector control interventions such as mosquito nets, intermittent preventive treatment of malaria in pregnant women, and care seeking for and treatment of fever in children. Also, young children were tested for malaria infection and anemia.

The information collected through the LMIS is intended to assist policymakers and program managers in designing and evaluating programs and strategies for improving the health of the country’s population.

KIND OF DATA
Sample survey data [ssd]

UNIT OF ANALYSIS
- Household
- Individual
- Woman age 15-49

Version

VERSION NOTES
The data dictionary was generated from hierarchical data that was downloaded from the The DHS Program website (http://dhsprogram.com).
- Contract Phase: DHS-VIII
- Recode Structure: DHS-VIII

Scope

NOTES
The 2022 Liberia Malaria Indicator Survey covers the following topics:

HOUSEHOLD
• Identification
• Usual members and visitors in the selected households
• Background information on each person listed, such as relationship to head of the household, age, sex, and marital status
• Characteristics of the household's dwelling unit, such as the source of water, type of toilet facilities, type of fuel used for cooking, number of rooms, ownership of livestock, possessions of durable goods, mosquito nets, and main material for the floor, roof and walls of the dwelling
• Mosquito nets

INDIVIDUAL WOMAN
• Identification
• Background characteristics (including age, education, and media exposure)
• Reproduction (birth history and child mortality)
• Pregnancy and intermittent preventive treatment
• Fever in children
• Malaria knowledge and beliefs

BIOMARKER
• Identification
• Hemoglobin measurement and malaria testing for children age 6 months to 4 years

FIELDWORKER
• Background information on each fieldworkers

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE
National coverage

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
National Malaria Control Program of the Ministry of Health (MoH)	Government of Liberia

PRODUCERS

Name	Affiliation	Role
Institute of Statistics and Geo-Information Services	Government of Liberia	Collaborated in the implementation of the survey
ICF	The DHS Program	Provided support and technical assistance in the implementation of the survey

FUNDING AGENCY/SPONSOR

Name	Abbreviation	Role
Government of Liberia	Govt. LBR	Financial support
United States Agency for International Development	USAID	Financial support
Global Fund to Fight AIDS, Tuberculosis and Malaria	GFATM	Financial support

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

The LMIS followed a two-stage sample design and was intended to allow estimates of key indicators for the following domains:

• National level
• Urban and rural areas
• Geographical regions, consisting of the following groups of counties:
- Greater Monrovia
- North Western: Bomi, Grand Cape Mount, and Gbarpolu counties
- South Central: Montserrado (excluding Greater Monrovia district), Margibi, and Grand Bassa counties
- North Central: Bong, Nimba, and Lofa counties
- South Eastern A: River Cess, Sinoe, and Grand Gedeh counties
- South Eastern B: River Gee, Grand Kru, and Maryland counties

The first stage involved selecting sample points (clusters) consisting of enumeration areas (EAs) delineated within the sampling frame. A total of 150 clusters were randomly selected using probability proportional to size. Of these clusters, 70 were in urban areas and 80 in rural areas.

A household listing operation was undertaken by LISGIS in all of the selected EAs from August to September 2022 using a tablet computer-based CSPro application. The updated lists of households served as a sampling frame for the selection of households in the second stage. In the second stage, 30 households per cluster were systematically selected, resulting in a total sample size of 4,500 households. In instances where EAs were large (greater than 300 households), segmentation was carried out; one segment at random was selected for the survey, and 30 households were selected systematically from the segment. GPS points were also collected during the listing operation in order to verify that the listing took place in the correct locations.

Because of the approximately equal sample size in each region, the sample was not self-weighting at the national level.

For further details on sample design, see Appendix A of the final report.

RESPONSE RATE

A total of 4,486 households were selected for the survey, of which 4,338 were occupied and 4,306 were successfully interviewed, yielding a response rate of 99%. In the interviewed households, 4,598 women age 15–49 were identified for individual interviews. Interviews were completed with 4,513 women, yielding a response rate of 98%.

WEIGHTING

A spreadsheet containing all sampling parameters and selection probabilities was constructed to facilitate the calculation of sampling weights. Household sampling weights and women's individual sampling weights were obtained by adjusting the above calculated weights to compensate for household nonresponse and individual nonresponse, respectively. These weights were further normalized so that the total number of unweighted cases was equal to the total number of weighted cases at the national level for both household weights and women's individual weights. The normalized weights are valid for estimation of proportions and means but not valid for estimation of totals.

data_collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
2022-10-04	2022-12-13

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Computer Assisted Personal Interview [capi]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

Fieldworkers were grouped into 12 teams, each team consisting of one supervisor, two biomarker technicians, two interviewers, and one logistician (who was responsible for transporting microscopy slides from clusters to staining sites). Fieldwork began on October 4, 2022, in Montserrado. All 12 teams spent the first 10 days in Montserrado County and then moved to the remaining counties once all Montserrado County clusters were completed.

Data collection was completed on December 13, 2022. Over the course of data collection, field teams were closely monitored by six teams of LMIS coordinators, each consisting of one biomarker coordinator, one data quality coordinator, and one community coordinator. SyncCloud was used to upload data from the field in real time and to produce field check tables from the completed interviews sent to the central office, allowing remote monitoring of fieldwork by NMCP and ICF. Regular feedback was sent to the field teams.

questionnaires

QUESTIONNAIRES

Three questionnaires were used in the 2022 LMIS: the Household Questionnaire, the Woman's Questionnaire, and the Biomarker Questionnaire. The questionnaires were based on The DHS Program's model questionnaires and were adapted to reflect the population and health issues relevant to Liberia. Country-specific topics included questions about the 2021 mass insecticide-treated net (ITN) distribution campaign, the acceptability of the new malaria vaccine, and mass drug administration (seasonal malaria chemoprevention for children). The questionnaires were prepared in English, with some text adapted to Liberian English. The Household and Woman's Questionnaires were programmed into tablet computers to allow for computer assisted personal interviewing (CAPI) for data collection purposes.

data_processing

DATA EDITING

The processing of the 2022 LMIS data began immediately after the start of fieldwork. As data collection was ing completed in each cluster, all electronic data files were transferred via SyncCloud to the NMCP central office in Monrovia. Data files were registered and checked for inconsistencies, incompleteness, and outliers. e field teams were alerted of any inconsistencies and errors. Secondary editing carried out in the central office involved resolving inconsistencies and coding open-ended questions. Data entry and editing were carried out using the CSPro software package. Concurrent processing of the data offered a distinct advantage because it maximized the likelihood of the data being error-free and accurate. Secondary editing of the data was completed in January 2023.

data_appraisal

ESTIMATES OF SAMPLING ERROR

The estimates from a sample survey are affected by two types of errors: nonsampling errors and sampling errors. Nonsampling errors are the results of mistakes made in implementing data collection and in data processing, such as failure to locate and interview the correct household, misunderstanding of the questions on the part of either the interviewer or the respondent, and data entry errors. Although numerous efforts were made during the implementation of the 2022 Liberia Malaria Indicator Survey (2022 LMIS) to minimize this type of error, nonsampling errors are impossible to avoid and difficult to evaluate statistically.

Sampling errors, on the other hand, can be evaluated statistically. The sample of respondents selected in the 2022 LMIS is only one of many samples that could have been selected from the same population, using the same design and expected size. Each of these samples would yield results that differ somewhat from the results of the actual sample selected. Sampling errors are a measure of the variability between all possible samples. Although the degree of variability is not known exactly, it can be estimated from the survey results.

A sampling error is usually measured in terms of the standard error for a particular statistic (mean, percentage, etc.), which is the square root of the variance. The standard error can be used to calculate confidence intervals within which the true value for the population can reasonably be assumed to fall. For example, for any given statistic calculated from a sample survey, the value of that statistic will fall within a range of plus or minus two times the standard error of that statistic in 95% of all possible samples of identical size and design.

If the sample of respondents had been selected as a simple random sample, it would have been possible to use straightforward formulas for calculating sampling errors. However, the 2022 LMIS sample was the result of a multistage stratified design, and, consequently, it was necessary to use more complex formulas. The computer software used to calculate sampling errors for the 2022 LMIS is an SAS program. This program uses the Taylor linearization method of variance estimation for survey estimates that are means, proportions, or ratios.

Sampling errors tables are presented in Appendix B of the final report.

DATA APPRAISAL
Data Quality Tables

- Household age distribution
- Age distribution of eligible and interviewed women
- Age displacement at ages 14/15
- Age displacement at ages 49/50
- Live births by years preceding the survey
- Completeness of reporting
- Observation of mosquito nets
- Number of enumeration areas completed by month and region
- Positive rapid diagnostic test (RDT) results by month and region
- Concordance and discordance between rapid diagnostic test (RDT) and microscopy results
- Concordance and discordance between national and external quality control laboratories

See details of the data quality tables in Appendix C of the final report.

Access policy

CONTACTS

Name	Affiliation	Email
Information about The DHS Program	The DHS Program	reports@DHSprogram.com
General Inquiries	The DHS Program	info@dhsprogram.com
Data and Data Related Resources	The DHS Program	archive@dhsprogram.com

ACCESS CONDITIONS
Request Dataset Access
The following applies to DHS, MIS, AIS and SPA survey datasets (Surveys, GPS, and HIV).
To request dataset access, you must first be a registered user of the website. You must then create a new research project request. The request must include a project title and a description of the analysis you propose to perform with the data.

The requested data should only be used for the purpose of the research or study. To request the same or different data for another purpose, a new research project request should be submitted. The DHS Program will normally review all data requests within 24 hours (Monday - Friday) and provide notification if access has been granted or additional project information is needed before access can be granted.

DATASET ACCESS APPROVAL PROCESS
Access to DHS, MIS, AIS and SPA survey datasets (Surveys, HIV, and GPS) is requested and granted by country. This means that when approved, full access is granted to all unrestricted survey datasets for that country. Access to HIV and GIS datasets requires an online acknowledgment of the conditions of use.

Required Information
A dataset request must include contact information, a research project title, and a description of the analysis you propose to perform with the data.

Restricted Datasets
A few datasets are restricted and these are noted. Access to restricted datasets is requested online as with other datasets. An additional consent form is required for some datasets, and the form will be emailed to you upon authorization of your account. For other restricted surveys, permission must be granted by the appropriate implementing organizations, before The DHS Program can grant access. You will be emailed the information for contacting the implementing organizations. A few restricted surveys are authorized directly within The DHS Program, upon receipt of an email request.

When The DHS Program receives authorization from the appropriate organizations, the user will be contacted, and the datasets made available by secure FTP.

GPS/HIV Datasets/Other Biomarkers
Because of the sensitive nature of GPS, HIV and other biomarkers datasets, permission to access these datasets requires that you accept a Terms of Use Statement. After selecting GPS/HIV/Other Biomarkers datasets, the user is presented with a

consent form which should be signed electronically by entering the password for the user's account.

Dataset Terms of Use
Once downloaded, the datasets must not be passed on to other researchers without the written consent of The DHS Program. All reports and publications based on the requested data must be sent to The DHS Program Data Archive in a Portable Document Format (pdf) or a printed hard copy.

Download Datasets
Datasets are made available for download by survey. You will be presented with a list of surveys for which you have been granted dataset access. After selecting a survey, a list of all available datasets for that survey will be displayed, including all survey, GPS, and HIV data files. However, only data types for which you have been granted access will be accessible. To download, simply click on the files that you wish to download and a "File Download" prompt will guide you through the remaining steps.

CITATION REQUIREMENTS
Recommended citations are available at https://www.dhsprogram.com/publications/Recommended-Citations.cfm

ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name	URL
The DHS Program	Link

Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER
The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID
DDI_LBR_2022_MIS_v01_M_WB

PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
Development Data Group	DECDG	The World Bank	Documentation of the DDI

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION
2023-12-11

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION
Version 01 (December 2023). Metadata in this DDI is excerpted from "Liberia Malaria Indicator Survey 2022" report.

data_dictionary

Data file	Cases	variables
RECH0.dta HOUSEHOLD - Household's basic data	4486	54
RECH1.dta HOUSEHOLD - Household Schedule	21500	31
RECH2.dta HOUSEHOLD - Household Characteristics	4306	108
RECH3.dta HOUSEHOLD - Survey specific Household variables	4306	12
RECH6.dta HOUSEHOLD - Children Height/Weight/Hemoglobin	3241	49
RECHML.dta HOUSEHOLD - Malaria: by Mosquito Bed Net	7117	20
RECHMH.dta HOUSEHOLD - Malaria: by Household Member	21500	42
REC01.dta WOMAN - Respondent's basic data	4598	47
REC11.dta WOMAN - Respondent's basic data (continued)	4513	72
REC21.dta WOMAN - Reproduction and Birth History	3230	26
REC23.dta WOMAN - Reproduction (continued)	4513	64
REC41.dta WOMAN - Maternity	1594	185
REC4A.dta WOMAN - Child's health	2722	138
REC44.dta WOMAN - Child's Height and Weight	2722	23
REC45.dta WOMAN - Woman's feeding practices and summary variables	4513	132
REC81.dta WOMAN - Characteristics of Interview	4513	15

RECSBC.dta WOMAN - Social behavior change communication - Malaria	4513	43
REC91.dta WOMAN - Country specific variables	4513	6
REC94.dta WOMAN - Country specific Maternity variables	1594	16
REC95.dta WOMAN - Country specific Health and Vaccination variables	2722	9
FWRECORD.dta Fieldworker record	65	41

Data file: RECH0.dta

HOUSEHOLD
- Household's basic data

Cases:	4486
variables:	54

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1	hhid	Case Identification	
V2	hv000	Country code and phase	
V3	hv001	Cluster number	
V4	hv002	Household number	
V5	hv003	Respondent's line number (answering Household questionnaire)	
V6	hv004	Ultimate area unit	
V7	hv005	Household sample weight (6 decimals)	
V8	hv006	Month of interview	
V9	hv007	Year of interview	
V10	hv008	Date of interview (CMC)	
V11	hv008a	Date of interview Century Day Code (CDC)	
V12	hv009	Number of household members	
V13	hv010	Number of eligible women in household	
V14	hv011	NA - Number of eligible men in household	
V15	hv012	Number of de jure members	
V16	hv013	Number of de facto members	
V17	hv014	Number of children 5 and under (de jure)	
V18	hv015	Result of household interview	
V19	hv016	Day of interview	
V20	hv017	Number of visits	
V21	hv018	Interviewer identification	
V22	hv019	NA - Keyer identification	
V23	hv020	Ever-married sample	
V24	hv021	Primary sampling unit	
V25	hv022	Sample strata for sampling errors	
V26	hv023	Stratification used in sample design	
V27	hv024	Region	
V28	hv025	Type of place of residence	
V29	hv026	NA - Place of residence	
V30	hv027	NA - Household selected for man's interview	
V31	hv028	NA - Household weight for male subsample (6 decimals)	
V32	hv030	Field supervisor	
V33	hv031	NA - Field editor	
V34	hv032	NA - Office editor	
V35	hv035	Number of eligible children for height and weight	
V36	hv040	Cluster altitude in meters	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V37	hv041	NA - Total adults measured	
V38	hv042	Household selected for hemoglobin	
V39	hv044	NA - Household selected for Domestic Violence module	
V40	hv045a	Language of questionnaire	
V41	hv045b	Language of interview	
V42	hv045c	Native language of respondent	
V43	hv046	Translator used	
V44	hv047	Team number	
V45	hv048	NA - Team supervisor	
V46	hv801	Time interview started (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V47	hv802	Time interview ended (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V48	hv803	Length of interview in minutes	
V49	hv804	Number of visits for biomarker	
V50	hv807d	Day of biomarker visit	
V51	hv807m	Month of biomarker visit	
V52	hv807y	Year of biomarker visit	
V53	hv807c	Date of biomarker (CMC)	
V54	hv807a	Date of biomarker Century Day Code (CDC)	

total: 54

Data file: RECH1.dta

HOUSEHOLD
- Household Schedule

Cases:	21500
variables:	31

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V55	hhid	Case Identification	
V56	hvidx	Line number	
V57	hv101	Relationship to head	
V58	hv102	Usual resident	
V59	hv103	Stayed last night	
V60	hv104	Sex of household member	
V61	hv105	Age of household members	
V62	hv106	NA - Highest educational level attained	
V63	hv107	NA - Highest year of education completed	
V64	hv108	NA - Education completed in single years	
V65	hv109	NA - Educational attainment	
V66	hv110	NA - Member still in school	
V67	hv111	NA - Mother alive	
V68	hv112	NA - Mother's line number	
V69	hv113	NA - Father alive	
V70	hv114	NA - Father's line number	
V71	hv115	NA - Current marital status	
V72	hv116	NA - Currently, formerly, never married	
V73	hv117	Eligibility for female interview	
V74	hv118	NA - Eligibility for male interview	
V75	hv120	Children eligibility for height/weight and hemoglobin	
V76	hv121	NA - Member attended school during current school year	
V77	hv122	NA - Educational level during current school year	
V78	hv123	NA - Grade of education during current school year	
V79	hv124	NA - Education in single years - current school year	
V80	hv125	NA - Member attended school during previous school year	
V81	hv126	NA - Educational level during previous school year	
V82	hv127	NA - Grade of education during previous school year	
V83	hv128	NA - Education in single years - previous school year	
V84	hv129	NA - School attendance status	
V85	hv140	NA - Member has a birth certificate	

total: 31

Data file: RECH2.dta

HOUSEHOLD
- Household Characteristics

Cases:	4306
variables:	108

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V86	hhid	Case Identification	
V87	hv201	Source of drinking water	
V88	hv202	Source of non-drinking water	
V89	hv201a	NA - Water not available for at least a day last two weeks	
V90	hv201b	NA - Water for drinking not sufficient in the last month	
V91	hv204	Time to get to water source (minutes)	
V92	hv205	Type of toilet facility	
V93	hv206	Has electricity	
V94	hv207	Has radio	
V95	hv208	Has television	
V96	hv209	Has refrigerator	
V97	hv210	Has bicycle	
V98	hv211	Has motorcycle/scooter	
V99	hv212	Has car/truck	
V100	hv213	Main floor material	
V101	hv214	Main wall material	
V102	hv215	Main roof material	
V103	hv216	Number of rooms used for sleeping	
V104	hv217	Relationship structure	
V105	hv218	Line number of head of household	
V106	hv219	Sex of head of household	
V107	hv220	Age of head of household	
V108	hv221	Has telephone (land-line)	
V109	hv222	Type of cookstove	
V110	hv223	Type of cooking fuel	
V111	hv225	Share toilet with other households	
V112	hv226	Type of cooking fuel	
V113	hv227	Has mosquito bed net for sleeping	
V114	hv228	Children under 5 slept under mosquito bed net last night	
V115	hv230a	NA - Place where household members wash their hands	
V116	hv230b	NA - Presence of water at hand washing place	
V117	hv232	NA - Items present: Soap or detergent	
V118	hv232b	NA - Items present: Ash, mud, sand	
V119	hv232c	NA - Items present: CS	
V120	hv232d	NA - Items present: CS	
V121	hv232e	NA - Items present: CS	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V122	hv232y	NA - Items present: None	
V123	hv234	NA - Result of salt test for iodine (PPM)	
V124	hv234a	NA - Result of salt test for iodine	
V125	hv235	Location of source for water	
V126	hv236a	NA - Line number Person fetching water	
V127	hv237	NA - Anything done to water to make safe to drink	
V128	hv237a	NA - Water usually treated by: boil	
V129	hv237b	NA - Water usually treated by: add bleach/chlorine	
V130	hv237c	NA - Water usually treated by: strain through a cloth	
V131	hv237d	NA - Water usually treated by: use water filter	
V132	hv237e	NA - Water usually treated by: solar disinfection	
V133	hv237f	NA - Water usually treated by: let it stand and settle	
V134	hv237g	NA - Water usually treated by: CS	
V135	hv237h	NA - Water usually treated by: CS	
V136	hv237i	NA - Water usually treated by: CS	
V137	hv237j	NA - Water usually treated by: CS	
V138	hv237k	NA - Water usually treated by: CS	
V139	hv237x	NA - Water usually treated by: other	
V140	hv237z	NA - Water usually treated by: don't know	
V141	hv238	Number of households sharing toilet	
V142	hv238a	Location of toilet facility	
V143	hv239	NA - Food cooked on stove or open fire	
V144	hv240	NA - Stove has a chimney	
V145	hv241	NA - Food cooked in the house/ separate building/ outdoors	
V146	hv242	NA - Household has separate room used as kitchen	
V147	hv243a	Has mobile telephone	
V148	hv243b	Has watch	
V149	hv243c	NA - Has animal-drawn cart	
V150	hv243d	NA - Has boat with a motor	
V151	hv243e	Has a computer	
V152	hv244	Owns land usable for agriculture	
V153	hv245	Hectares of agricultural land (1 decimal)	
V154	hv246	Owns livestock, herds or farm animals	
V155	hv246a	NA - Owns cattle	
V156	hv246b	Owns cows/ bulls	
V157	hv246c	NA - Owns horses/ donkeys/ mules	
V158	hv246d	Owns goats	
V159	hv246e	Owns sheep	
V160	hv246f	Owns chickens/poultry	
V161	hv246g	Owns pigs	
V162	hv246h	Owns guinea pigs	
V163	hv246i	Owns rabbits	
V164	hv246j	NA - Owns CS	
V165	hv246k	NA - Owns CS	
V166	hv247	Has bank account	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V167	hv252	NA - Frequency household members smoke inside the house	
V168	hv253	NA - Has dwelling been sprayed against mosquitoes in last 12 months	
V169	hv253a	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: government worker/program	
V170	hv253b	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: private company	
V171	hv253c	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: NGO	
V172	hv253d	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS	
V173	hv253e	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS	
V174	hv253f	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS	
V175	hv253g	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS	
V176	hv253h	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS	
V177	hv253x	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: other	
V178	hv253z	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: don't know	
V179	hv255	NA - Septic tank has been emptied	
V180	hv256	NA - Septic tank emptied by a service provider	
V181	hv257	NA - Where septic tanked emptied to	
V182	hv259	NA - Heat source for home	
V183	hv260	NA - Heat at home has a chimney	
V184	hv261	NA - Type of fuel for home heat	
V185	hv262	NA - Type of light at home	
V186	hv263	Mobile phone used financial transactions	
V187	hv270	Wealth index combined	
V188	hv271	Wealth index factor score combined (5 decimals)	
V189	hv270a	Wealth index for urban/rural	
V190	hv271a	Wealth index factor score for urban/rural (5 decimals)	
V191	hml1	Number of mosquito bed nets	
V192	hml1a	Number of mosquito bed nets with specific information	
V193	hml2	Number of children under mosquito bed net previous night	

total: 108

Data file: RECH3.dta

HOUSEHOLD
- Survey specific Household variables

Cases:	4306
variables:	12

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V194	hhid	Case Identification	
V195	chl0	NA - Number of de-jure children 5-14 for child labor module	
V196	sh116b	Has generator	
V197	sh116f	Has table	
V198	sh116g	Has chairs	
V199	sh116h	Has cupboard	
V200	sh116i	Has mattress (not made of straw or grass)	
V201	sh116j	Has sewing machine	
V202	sh116m	Has bench or stool	
V203	sh117e	Has wheelbarrow	
V204	sh117g	Has boat or canoe	
V205	sh117h	Kehkeh or tricycle	

total: 12

Data file: RECH6.dta

HOUSEHOLD
- Children Height/Weight/Hemoglobin

Cases:	3241
variables:	49

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V206	hhid	Case Identification	
V207	hc0	Index to Household Schedule	
V208	hc1	Child's age in months	
V209	hc1a	Child's age in days	
V210	hc2	NA - Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)	
V211	hc2a	NA - Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal) - first measurement	
V212	hc2b	NA - Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal) - re-measurement	
V213	hc3	NA - Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal)	
V214	hc3a	NA - Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal) - first measurement	
V215	hc3b	NA - Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal) - re-measurement	
V216	hc13	NA - Result of measurement - height/weight	
V217	hc15	NA - Height: lying or standing	
V218	hc15a	NA - Height: lying or standing - first measurement	
V219	hc15b	NA - Height: lying or standing - re-measurement	
V220	hc16	Day of birth	
V221	hc17	Date measured (day)	
V222	hc18	Date measured (month)	
V223	hc19	Date measured (year)	
V224	hc20	Century Day Code (CDC) of measurement	
V225	hc21	NA - Fieldworker measurer code for anthropometry	
V226	hc21a	NA - Fieldworker assistant measurer code for anthropometry	
V227	hc21b	Fieldworker measurer code for hemoglobin	
V228	hc22	NA - Child minimally dressed	
V229	hc23	NA - Correct measurement procedure used	
V230	hc24	NA - Child's hair had braids or ornaments	
V231	hc27	Sex	
V232	hc30	Month of birth	
V233	hc31	Year of birth	
V234	hc32	Date of birth (CMC)	
V235	hc32a	Century Day Code (CDC) of birth	
V236	hc33	Completeness of HC32 information	
V237	hc35	NA - Reason for re-measurement	
V238	hc51	Line number of parent/caretaker	
V239	hc52	Read consent statement - hemoglobin	
V240	hc53	Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V241	hc55	Result of measurement - hemoglobin	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V242	hc56	Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V243	hc57	Anemia level	
V244	hc58	NA - Agrees to referral - anemia	
V245	hc60	Mother's line number (woman's questionnaire)	
V246	hc61	Mother's highest educational level	
V247	hc62	Mother's highest year of education	
V248	hc63	Preceding birth interval (months)	
V249	hc64	Birth order number	
V250	hc68	Mother's highest educational level (for preliminary and final report)	
V251	hc70	NA - Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO)	
V252	hc71	NA - Weight/Age standard deviation (new WHO)	
V253	hc72	NA - Weight/Height standard deviation (new WHO)	
V254	hc73	NA - BMI standard deviation (new WHO)	

total: 49

Data file: RECHML.dta

HOUSEHOLD
- Malaria: by Mosquito Bed Net

Cases:	7117
variables:	20

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V255	hhid	Case Identification	
V256	hmlidx	Mosquito Bed Net Designation Number	
V257	hml3	Net observed by interviewer	
V258	hml4	Months ago net obtained	
V259	hml5	NA - Net treated with insecticide when bought	
V260	hml6	NA - Net treatment status	
V261	hml7	Brand of net	
V262	hml8	NA - Net treated since received	
V263	hml9	NA - Time since last re-treatment (months)	
V264	hml10	Insecticide-Treated Net (ITN)	
V265	hml11	Number of persons who slept under this net	
V266	hml21	Someone slept under this net last night	
V267	hmla	Line number of person who slept in this net	
V268	hmlb	Line number of person who slept in this net	
V269	hmlc	Line number of person who slept in this net	
V270	hmld	Line number of person who slept in this net	
V271	hmle	NA - Line number of person who slept in this net	
V272	hml22	Obtained net from campaign, antenatal or health facility delivery	
V273	hml23	Place where net was obtained	
V274	hml24	Reason net was not used	

total: 20

Data file: RECHMH.dta

HOUSEHOLD
- Malaria: by Household Member

Cases:	21500
variables:	42

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V275	hhid	Case Identification	
V276	hmhidx	Index to Household Schedule	
V277	hml12	Type of Mosquito Bed Net(s) person slept under last night	
V278	hml13	Net Designation Number (HMLIDX) for 1st net person slept under last night	
V279	hml14	Net Designation Number (HMLIDX) for 2nd net person slept under last night	
V280	hml15	NA - Net Designation Number (HMLIDX) for 3rd net person slept under last night	
V281	hml16	Corrected age from Individual file	
V282	hml16a	Age in months (for children)	
V283	hml17	Flag for age from Individual file	
V284	hml18	Pregnancy status from Individual file	
V285	hml19	Person slept under an ever-treated net	
V286	hml20	Person slept under an LLIN net	
V287	hml30	Line number of parent/caretaker (for malaria testing)	
V288	hml31	Read consent statement for malaria	
V289	hml32	Final result of malaria from blood smear test	
V290	hml32a	NA - Presence of species: falciparum (Pf)	
V291	hml32b	NA - Presence of species: malariae (Pm)	
V292	hml32c	NA - Presence of species: ovale (Po)	
V293	hml32d	NA - Presence of species: vivax (Pv)	
V294	hml32e	NA - Presence of species: CS	
V295	hml32f	NA - Presence of species: CS	
V296	hml32g	NA - Presence of species: CS	
V297	hml33	Result of malaria measurement	
V298	hml34	Bar code for blood smear sample	
V299	hml35	Result of malaria rapid test	
V300	hml36	Fieldworker measurer code for malaria	
V301	hml37a	Suffer from illness/symptom: extreme weakness	
V302	hml37b	Suffer from illness/symptom: heart problems	
V303	hml37c	Suffer from illness/symptom: loss of consciousness	
V304	hml37d	Suffer from illness/symptom: rapid or difficult breathing	
V305	hml37e	Suffer from illness/symptom: seizures	
V306	hml37f	Suffer from illness/symptom: abnormal bleeding	
V307	hml37g	Suffer from illness/symptom: jaundice or yellow skin	
V308	hml37h	Suffer from illness/symptom: dark urine	
V309	hml37i	NA - Suffer from illness/symptom: CS	
V310	hml37j	NA - Suffer from illness/symptom: CS	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V311	hml37k	NA - Suffer from illness/symptom: CS	
V312	hml37l	NA - Suffer from illness/symptom: CS	
V313	hml37m	NA - Suffer from illness/symptom: CS	
V314	hml38	Child taken or taking first line medicine given by health provider for malaria	
V315	hml39	Parent accept first line medicine to treat malaria	
V316	hml40	Fieldworker provided first line medicine for malaria	

total: 42

Data file: REC01.dta

WOMAN
- Respondent's basic data

Cases:	4598
variables:	47

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V317	hhid	Case Identification	
V318	caseid	Filler	
V319	v000	Country code and phase	
V320	v001	Cluster number	
V321	v002	Household number	
V322	v003	Respondent's line number	
V323	v004	Ultimate area unit	
V324	v005	Women's individual sample weight (6 decimals)	
V325	v006	Month of interview	
V326	v007	Year of interview	
V327	v008	Date of interview (CMC)	
V328	v008a	Date of interview Century Day Code (CDC)	
V329	v009	Respondent's month of birth	
V330	v010	Respondent's year of birth	
V331	v011	Date of birth (CMC)	
V332	v012	Respondent's current age	
V333	v013	Age in 5-year groups	
V334	v014	Completeness of age information	
V335	v015	Result of individual interview	
V336	v016	Day of interview	
V337	v017	NA - CMC start of calendar	
V338	v018	NA - Row of month of interview	
V339	v019	NA - Length of calendar	
V340	v019a	NA - Number of calendar columns	
V341	v020	Ever-married sample	
V342	v021	Primary sampling unit	
V343	v022	Sample strata for sampling errors	
V344	v023	Stratification used in sample design	
V345	v024	Region	
V346	v025	Type of place of residence	
V347	v026	NA - De facto place of residence	
V348	v027	Number of visits	
V349	v028	Interviewer identification	
V350	v029	NA - Keyer identification	
V351	v030	Field supervisor	
V352	v031	NA - Field editor	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V353	v032	NA - Office editor	
V354	v034	NA - Line number of husband	
V355	v040	Cluster altitude in meters	
V356	v042	Household selected for hemoglobin	
V357	v044	NA - Selected for Domestic Violence module	
V358	v045a	Language of questionnaire	
V359	v045b	Language of interview	
V360	v045c	Native language of respondent	
V361	v046	Translator used	
V362	v047	Team number	
V363	v048	NA - Team supervisor	

total: 47

Data file: REC11.dta

WOMAN
- Respondent's basic data (continued)

Cases:	4513
variables:	72

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V364	hhid	Case Identification	
V365	caseid	Filler	
V366	v101	Region	
V367	v102	Type of place of residence	
V368	v103	NA - Childhood place of residence	
V369	v104	NA - Years lived in place of residence	
V370	v105	NA - Type of place of previous residence	
V371	v105a	NA - Region of previous residence	
V372	v106	Highest educational level	
V373	v107	Highest year of education	
V374	v113	Source of drinking water	
V375	v115	Time to get to water source	
V376	v116	Type of toilet facility	
V377	v119	Household has: electricity	
V378	v120	Household has: radio	
V379	v121	Household has: television	
V380	v122	Household has: refrigerator	
V381	v123	Household has: bicycle	
V382	v124	Household has: motorcycle/scooter	
V383	v125	Household has: car/truck	
V384	v127	Main floor material	
V385	v128	Main wall material	
V386	v129	Main roof material	
V387	v130	Religion	
V388	v131	NA - Ethnicity	
V389	v133	Education in single years	
V390	v134	NA - De facto place of residence	
V391	v135	Usual resident or visitor	
V392	v136	Number of household members (listed)	
V393	v137	Number of children 5 and under in household (de jure)	
V394	v138	Number of eligible women in household (de facto)	
V395	v139	De jure region of residence	
V396	v140	De jure type of place of residence	
V397	v141	NA - De jure place of residence	
V398	v149	Educational attainment	
V399	v150	Relationship to household head	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V400	v151	Sex of household head	
V401	v152	Age of household head	
V402	v153	Household has: telephone (land-line)	
V403	awfactt	All woman factor - total	
V404	awfactu	All woman factor - urban/rural	
V405	awfactr	All woman factor - regional	
V406	awfacte	All woman factor - educational	
V407	awfactw	All woman factor - wealth index	
V408	v155	Literacy	
V409	v156	NA - Ever participated in a literacy program outside of primary	
V410	v157	Frequency of reading newspaper or magazine	
V411	v158	Frequency of listening to radio	
V412	v159	Frequency of watching television	
V413	v160	Toilet facilities shared with other households	
V414	v161	Type of cooking fuel	
V415	v166	NA - Result of salt test for iodine	
V416	v167	NA - Number of trips in last 12 months	
V417	v168	NA - Away for more than one month in last 12 months	
V418	v169a	Owns a mobile telephone	
V419	v169b	NA - Last 12 months use mobile telephone for financial transactions	
V420	v169c	Is respondent's mobile phone a smart phone	
V421	v170	NA - Has an account in a bank or other financial institution	
V422	v171a	Use of internet	
V423	v171b	Frequency of using internet last month	
V424	v172	NA - Respondent state of birth	
V425	v173	NA - Respondent country of birth	
V426	v174m	NA - Month move to current place of residence	
V427	v174y	NA - Year move to current place of residence	
V428	v175	NA - Reason for moving to current place of residence	
V429	v176	NA - Self reported health status	
V430	v177	NA - Money put/taken from bank account last 12 months	
V431	v190	Wealth index combined	
V432	v191	Wealth index factor score combined (5 decimals)	
V433	v190a	Wealth index for urban/rural	
V434	v191a	Wealth index factor score for urban/rural (5 decimals)	
V435	ml101	Type of mosquito bed net(s) slept under last night	

total: 72

Data file: REC21.dta

WOMAN
- Reproduction and Birth History

Cases:	3230
variables:	26

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V436	hhid	Case Identification	
V437	caseid	Filler	
V438	bidx	Birth column number	
V439	bidxp	NA - Index to pregnancy history	
V440	bord	Birth order number	
V441	b0	Child is twin	
V442	b1	Month of birth	
V443	b2	Year of birth	
V444	b3	Date of birth (CMC)	
V445	b4	Sex of child	
V446	b5	Child is alive	
V447	b6	NA - Age at death	
V448	b7	NA - Age at death (months, imputed)	
V449	b8	Current age of child	
V450	b9	Child lives with whom	
V451	b10	Completeness of information	
V452	b11	Preceding birth interval (months)	
V453	b12	Succeeding birth interval (months)	
V454	b13	NA - Flag for age at death	
V455	b15	Live birth between births	
V456	b16	Child's line number in household	
V457	b17	Day of birth	
V458	b18	Century Day Code of birth (CDC)	
V459	b19	Current age of child in months (months since birth for dead children)	
V460	b20	NA - Duration of pregnancy in months	
V461	b21	NA - Duration of pregnancy	

total: 26

Data file: REC23.dta

WOMAN
- Reproduction (continued)

Cases:	4513
variables:	64

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V462	hhid	Case Identification	
V463	caseid	Filler	
V464	v201	Total children ever born	
V465	v202	Sons at home	
V466	v203	Daughters at home	
V467	v204	Sons elsewhere	
V468	v205	Daughters elsewhere	
V469	v206	Sons who have died	
V470	v207	Daughters who have died	
V471	v208	Births in last five years	
V472	v209	Births in past year	
V473	v210	Births in month of interview	
V474	v211	NA - Date of first birth (CMC)	
V475	v212	NA - Age of respondent at 1st birth	
V476	v213	Currently pregnant	
V477	v214	Duration of current pregnancy in months	
V478	v214a	Duration of current pregnancy original	
V479	v215	NA - Time since last menstrual period	
V480	v216	NA - Menstruated in last six weeks	
V481	v217	NA - Knowledge of ovulatory cycle	
V482	v218	Number of living children	
V483	v219	Living children + current pregnancy	
V484	v220	Living children + current pregnancy (grouped)	
V485	v221	NA - Marriage to first birth interval (months)	
V486	v222	Last birth to interview (months)	
V487	v223	Completeness of current pregnancy information	
V488	v224	Entries in birth history	
V489	v225	NA - Current pregnancy wanted	
V490	v226	NA - Time since last period (comp) (months)	
V491	v227	NA - Flag for last period	
V492	v228	NA - Ever had a terminated pregnancy	
V493	v229	NA - Month pregnancy ended	
V494	v230	NA - Year pregnancy ended	
V495	v231	NA - CMC pregnancy ended	
V496	v232	NA - Completeness of last termination information	
V497	v233	NA - Months when pregnancy ended	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V498	v234	NA - Other such pregnancies	
V499	v235	NA - Index last child prior to maternity-health (calendar)	
V500	v237	NA - Birth between last and interview	
V501	v238	NA - Births in last three years	
V502	v239	NA - Pregnancies terminated before calendar beginning	
V503	v240	NA - Month of last termination prior to calendar	
V504	v241	NA - Year of last termination prior to calendar	
V505	v242	NA - CMC termination ended prior to calendar	
V506	v243	NA - Completeness of last termination date prior to calendar	
V507	v244	NA - Can women get pregnant after birth and before period	
V508	v245	NA - Pregnancy losses	
V509	v246	NA - Entries in pregnancy history	
V510	v247a	NA - Collection of menstrual blood: reusable sanitary pads	
V511	v247b	NA - Collection of menstrual blood: disposable sanitary pads	
V512	v247c	NA - Collection of menstrual blood: tampons	
V513	v247d	NA - Collection of menstrual blood: menstrual cup	
V514	v247e	NA - Collection of menstrual blood: cloth	
V515	v247f	NA - Collection of menstrual blood: toilet paper	
V516	v247g	NA - Collection of menstrual blood: cotton wool	
V517	v247h	NA - Collection of menstrual blood: underwear only	
V518	v247i	NA - Collection of menstrual blood: CS	
V519	v247j	NA - Collection of menstrual blood: CS	
V520	v247k	NA - Collection of menstrual blood: CS	
V521	v247l	NA - Collection of menstrual blood: CS	
V522	v247x	NA - Collection of menstrual blood: other	
V523	v247y	NA - Collection of menstrual blood: nothing	
V524	v248	NA - Able to change in privacy during last menstrual cycle	
V525	v249	NA - Age at first menstrual period	

total: 64

Data file: REC41.dta

WOMAN
- Maternity

Cases:	1594
variables:	185

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V526	hhid	Case Identification	
V527	caseid	Filler	
V528	midx	Index to Birth History	
V529	midxp	NA - Index to Pregnancy History	
V530	m1	NA - Number of tetanus injections before birth	
V531	m1a	NA - Number of tetanus injections before pregnancy	
V532	m1b	NA - Month of last tetanus injection before pregnancy	
V533	m1c	NA - Year of last tetanus injection before pregnancy	
V534	m1d	NA - Years ago received last tetanus injection before pregnancy	
V535	m1e	NA - Last tetanus injection before pregnancy (CMC)	
V536	m2a	Prenatal: doctor	
V537	m2b	Prenatal: Nurse/midwife/midman	
V538	m2c	Prenatal: physician assistant	
V539	m2d	NA - Prenatal: CS health professional	
V540	m2e	NA - Prenatal: CS health professional	
V541	m2f	NA - Prenatal: CS health professional	
V542	m2g	Prenatal: traditional birth attendant	
V543	m2h	Prenatal: trained traditional midwife (TTM)	
V544	m2i	NA - Prenatal: CS other person	
V545	m2j	NA - Prenatal: CS other person	
V546	m2k	Prenatal: other	
V547	m2l	NA - Prenatal: CS other	
V548	m2m	NA - Prenatal: CS other	
V549	m2n	Prenatal: no one	
V550	m3a	NA - Assistance: doctor	
V551	m3b	NA - Assistance: CS health professional	
V552	m3c	NA - Assistance: CS health professional	
V553	m3d	NA - Assistance: CS health professional	
V554	m3e	NA - Assistance: CS health professional	
V555	m3f	NA - Assistance: CS health professional	
V556	m3g	NA - Assistance: traditional birth attendant	
V557	m3h	NA - Assistance: CS other person	
V558	m3i	NA - Assistance: CS other person	
V559	m3j	NA - Assistance: CS other person	
V560	m3k	NA - Assistance: other	
V561	m3l	NA - Assistance: CS other	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V562	m3m	NA - Assistance: CS other	
V563	m3n	NA - Assistance: no one	
V564	m4	NA - Duration of breastfeeding	
V565	m5	NA - Months of breastfeeding	
V566	m6	NA - Duration of amenorrhea	
V567	m7	NA - Months of amenorrhea	
V568	m8	NA - Duration of abstinence	
V569	m9	NA - Months of abstinence	
V570	m10	NA - Wanted pregnancy when became pregnant	
V571	m11	NA - Desired time would have waited	
V572	m13	Timing of 1st antenatal check (months)	
V573	m13a	Timing of 1st antenatal check (original)	
V574	m14	Number of antenatal visits during pregnancy	
V575	m15	NA - Place of delivery	
V576	m17	NA - Delivery by caesarean section	
V577	m17a	NA - Timing on decision for caesarean section	
V578	m18	NA - Size of child at birth	
V579	m19	NA - Birth weight in kilograms (3 decimals)	
V580	m19a	NA - Weight at birth/recall	
V581	m27	NA - Flag for breastfeeding	
V582	m28	NA - Flag for amenorrhea	
V583	m29	NA - Flag for abstinence	
V584	m34	NA - When child put to breast	
V585	m35	NA - Number of times breastfed during previous night	
V586	m36	NA - Number of times breastfed during previous day	
V587	m38	NA - Drank from bottle with nipple yesterday/last night	
V588	m39a	NA - Did eat any solid, semi-solid or soft foods yesterday	
V589	m39	NA - Number of times ate solid, semi-solid or soft food yesterday	
V590	m42a	NA - During pregnancy: weighed	
V591	m42b	NA - During pregnancy: height measured	
V592	m42c	NA - During pregnancy: blood pressure taken	
V593	m42d	NA - During pregnancy: urine sample taken	
V594	m42e	NA - During pregnancy: blood sample taken	
V595	m42f	NA - During pregnancy: listen to baby's heartbeat	
V596	m42g	NA - During pregnancy: talk about foods to eat	
V597	m42h	NA - During pregnancy: talk about breastfeeding	
V598	m42i	NA - During pregnancy: ask about vaginal bleeding	
V599	m42j	NA - During pregnancy: CS	
V600	m42k	NA - During pregnancy: CS	
V601	m42l	NA - During pregnancy: CS	
V602	m43	NA - Told about pregnancy complications	
V603	m44	NA - Told where to go for pregnancy complications	
V604	m45	NA - During pregnancy, given or bought iron tablets/syrup	
V605	m46	NA - Days tablets or syrup taken	
V606	m47	NA - During pregnancy, had difficulty with daylight vision	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V607	m48	NA - During pregnancy, had difficulty with night blindness	
V608	m49a	During pregnancy took: SP/fansidar for malaria	
V609	m49b	NA - During pregnancy took: chloroquine for malaria	
V610	m49c	NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria	
V611	m49d	NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria	
V612	m49e	NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria	
V613	m49f	NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria	
V614	m49g	NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria	
V615	m49x	NA - During pregnancy took: other drug for malaria	
V616	m49z	NA - During pregnancy took: don't know	
V617	m49y	NA - During pregnancy took: no drug for malaria	
V618	m54	NA - Received Vitamin A dose in first 2 months after delivery	
V619	m55	NA - Given child anything other than breast milk	
V620	m57a	Antenatal care: respondent's home	
V621	m57b	Antenatal care: other home	
V622	m57c	NA - Antenatal care: CS home	
V623	m57d	NA - Antenatal care: CS home	
V624	m57e	Antenatal care: government hospital	
V625	m57f	Antenatal care: government health center	
V626	m57g	Antenatal care: government clinic	
V627	m57h	Antenatal care: other public sector	
V628	m57i	NA - Antenatal care: CS public health	
V629	m57j	NA - Antenatal care: CS public health	
V630	m57k	NA - Antenatal care: CS public health	
V631	m57l	NA - Antenatal care: CS public health	
V632	m57m	Antenatal care: private hospital	
V633	m57n	Antenatal care: private clinic	
V634	m57o	Antenatal care: other private medical sector	
V635	m57p	NA - Antenatal care: CS private medical	
V636	m57q	NA - Antenatal care: CS private medical	
V637	m57r	NA - Antenatal care: CS private medical	
V638	m57na	Antenatal care: NGO hospital	
V639	m57nb	Antenatal care: NGO clinic	
V640	m57nc	Antenatal care: other NGO medical sector	
V641	m57nd	NA - Antenatal care: NGO medical	
V642	m57ne	NA - Antenatal care: NGO medical	
V643	m57s	NA - Antenatal care: CS other	
V644	m57t	NA - Antenatal care: CS other	
V645	m57u	NA - Antenatal care: CS other	
V646	m57v	NA - Antenatal care: CS other	
V647	m57x	Antenatal care: other	
V648	m60	NA - Drugs for intestinal parasites during pregnancy	
V649	m61	NA - Time spent at place of delivery	
V650	m62	NA - Respondent's health checked after delivery before discharge	
V651	m63	NA - How long after delivery respondent's health check before discharge took pla	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V652	m64	NA - Who checked respondent's health before discharge	
V653	m66	NA - Respondent's health checked after discharge/delivery at home	
V654	m67	NA - How long after delivery respondent's health check (after discharge/home del	
V655	m68	NA - Who checked respondent's health after discharge/delivery at home	
V656	m69	NA - Where respondent's check after discharge/delivery at home took place	
V657	m70	NA - Child's health checked after discharge/delivery at home	
V658	m71	NA - How long after delivery child's health check (after discharge/home delivery	
V659	m72	NA - Who checked child's health after discharge/home delivery	
V660	m73	NA - Where child's health check after discharge/home delivery took place	
V661	m74	NA - Child's health checked before discharge	
V662	m75	NA - How long after delivery child's health check before discharge took place	
V663	m76	NA - Who checked child's health before discharge	
V664	m77	NA - Was child put on mother's chest and bare skin after birth	
V665	m77a	NA - Time after birth baby was put on bare skin	
V666	m78a	NA - During first 2 days health provider: examine cord	
V667	m78b	NA - During first 2 days health provider: measure temperature	
V668	m78c	NA - During first 2 days health provider: signs baby needs medical attentions	
V669	m78d	NA - During first 2 days health provider: counsel on breastfeeding	
V670	m78e	NA - During first 2 days health provider: observe breastfeeding	
V671	m78f	NA - During first 2 days health provider: measure blood pressure	
V672	m78g	NA - During first 2 days health provider: discuss vaginal bleeding	
V673	m78h	NA - During first 2 days health provider: discuss family planning	
V674	m78i	NA - During first 2 days health provider: CS	
V675	m78j	NA - During first 2 days health provider: CS	
V676	m78k	NA - During first 2 days health provider: CS	
V677	m80	NA - Pregnancy outcome for this section	
V678	m81a	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: government hospital	
V679	m81b	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector	
V680	m81c	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector	
V681	m81d	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector	
V682	m81e	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector	
V683	m81f	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector	
V684	m81g	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector	
V685	m81h	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector	
V686	m81i	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector	
V687	m81j	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: private hospital	
V688	m81k	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: pharmacy	
V689	m81l	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: private doctor	
V690	m81m	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical	
V691	m81n	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical	
V692	m81o	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical	
V693	m81p	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical	
V694	m81q	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical	
V695	m81r	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical	
V696	m81na	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: NGO hospital	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V697	m81nb	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS NGO	
V698	m81nc	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS NGO	
V699	m81nd	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS NGO	
V700	m81ne	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS NGO	
V701	m81s	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS other sector	
V702	m81t	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS other sector	
V703	m81u	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS other sector	
V704	m81v	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS other sector	
V705	m81w	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS other sector	
V706	m81x	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: other	
V707	m82	NA - During pregnancy received food/cash through assistance program	
V708	ml0	NA - Type of mosquito bed net(s) child slept under last night	
V709	ml1	Number of times took fansidar during pregnancy	
V710	ml2	Source of antimalarial during pregnancy	

total: 185

Data file: REC4A.dta

WOMAN
- Child's health

Cases:	2722
variables:	138

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V711	hhid	Case Identification	
V712	caseid	Filler	
V713	hidxa	Index to birth history	
V714	h11	NA - Had diarrhea recently	
V715	h11b	NA - Blood in the stools	
V716	h12a	NA - Diarrhea: government hospital	
V717	h12b	NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector	
V718	h12c	NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector	
V719	h12d	NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector	
V720	h12e	NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector	
V721	h12f	NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector	
V722	h12g	NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector	
V723	h12h	NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector	
V724	h12i	NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector	
V725	h12j	NA - Diarrhea: private hospital/clinic	
V726	h12k	NA - Diarrhea: private pharmacy	
V727	h12l	NA - Diarrhea: private doctor	
V728	h12m	NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical	
V729	h12n	NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical	
V730	h12o	NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical	
V731	h12p	NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical	
V732	h12q	NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical	
V733	h12r	NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical	
V734	h12na	NA - Diarrhea: NGO hospital	
V735	h12nb	NA - Diarrhea: CS NGO	
V736	h12nc	NA - Diarrhea: CS NGO	
V737	h12nd	NA - Diarrhea: CS NGO	
V738	h12ne	NA - Diarrhea: CS NGO	
V739	h12s	NA - Diarrhea: CS other sector	
V740	h12t	NA - Diarrhea: CS other sector	
V741	h12u	NA - Diarrhea: CS other sector	
V742	h12v	NA - Diarrhea: CS other sector	
V743	h12w	NA - Diarrhea: CS other sector	
V744	h12x	NA - Diarrhea: Other	
V745	h12y	NA - Diarrhea: no treatment	
V746	h12z	NA - Diarrhea: medical treatment	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V747	h13	NA - Given oral rehydration	
V748	h13b	NA - Given pre-packaged ORS liquid	
V749	h14	NA - Given recommended home solution	
V750	h15	NA - Given antibiotic pills or syrups	
V751	h15a	NA - Given antimotility	
V752	h15b	NA - Given antibiotic injection	
V753	h15c	NA - Given intravenous (IV)	
V754	h15d	NA - Given home remedy, herbal medicine	
V755	h15e	NA - Given zinc	
V756	h15f	NA - Given other (not antibiotic, antimotility, zinc)	
V757	h15g	NA - Given unknown pill or syrup	
V758	h15h	NA - Given non-antibiotic injection	
V759	h15i	NA - Given unknown injection	
V760	h15j	NA - Given CS	
V761	h15k	NA - Given CS	
V762	h15l	NA - Given CS	
V763	h15m	NA - Given CS	
V764	h20	NA - Given other treatment	
V765	h21a	NA - Given no treatment	
V766	h21	NA - Received any treatment	
V767	h22	Had fever in last two weeks	
V768	h31	NA - Had cough in last two weeks	
V769	h31b	NA - Short, rapid breaths	
V770	h31c	NA - Problem in the chest or blocked or running nose	
V771	h31d	NA - Had fever/cough in last 2 weeks: amount offered to drink	
V772	h31e	NA - Had fever/cough in last 2 weeks: amount offered to eat	
V773	h32a	Fever/cough: government hospital	
V774	h32b	Fever/cough: government health center	
V775	h32c	Fever/cough: government clinic	
V776	h32d	Fever/cough: government health post	
V777	h32e	Fever/cough: public mobile clinic	
V778	h32f	Fever/cough: community health assistant (CHA)	
V779	h32g	Fever/cough: other public sector	
V780	h32h	NA - Fever/cough: CS public sector	
V781	h32i	NA - Fever/cough: CS public sector	
V782	h32j	Fever/cough: private hospital	
V783	h32k	Fever/cough: private pharmacy	
V784	h32l	Fever/cough: private doctor	
V785	h32m	Fever/cough: private clinic	
V786	h32n	Fever/cough: private mobile clinic	
V787	h32o	Fever/cough: other private medical sector	
V788	h32p	NA - Fever/cough: CS private medical	
V789	h32q	NA - Fever/cough: CS private medical	
V790	h32r	NA - Fever/cough: CS private medical	
V791	h32na	Fever/cough: NGO hospital	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V792	h32nb	Fever/cough: NGO clinic	
V793	h32nc	Fever/cough: Other NGO medical sector	
V794	h32nd	NA - Fever/cough: CS NGO	
V795	h32ne	NA - Fever/cough: CS NGO	
V796	h32s	Fever/cough: shop	
V797	h32t	Fever/cough: traditional practitioner	
V798	h32u	Fever/cough: market	
V799	h32v	Fever/cough: black bagger/drug peddler	
V800	h32w	NA - Fever/cough: CS other sector	
V801	h32x	Fever/cough: other	
V802	h32y	Fever/cough: no treatment	
V803	h32z	Fever/cough: medical treatment	
V804	h34	NA - Vitamin A in last 6 months	
V805	h37a	SP/Fansidar taken for fever	
V806	h37b	Chloroquine taken for fever	
V807	h37c	Amodiaquine taken for fever	
V808	h37d	Quinine taken for fever	
V809	h37da	Quinine injection/IV taken for fever	
V810	h37e	Combination with artemisinin taken for fever	
V811	h37aa	NA - Artesunate rectal taken for fever	
V812	h37ab	Artesunate injection/IV taken for fever	
V813	h37f	Artemether taken for fever	
V814	h37g	NA - CS antimalarial taken for fever	
V815	h37h	Other antimalarial taken for fever	
V816	h37i	Antibiotic pill/syrup taken for fever	
V817	h37j	Antibiotic injection taken for fever	
V818	h37k	Aspirin taken for fever	
V819	h37l	Acetaminophen/paracetamol/panadol taken for fever	
V820	h37m	Ibuprofen taken for fever	
V821	h37n	Amoxicillin taken for fever	
V822	h37o	Cotrimoxazole taken for fever/cough	
V823	h37p	NA - CS other for fever/cough	
V824	h37q	NA - CS other for fever/cough	
V825	h37r	NA - CS other for fever/cough	
V826	h37x	Other taken for fever	
V827	h37y	Nothing taken and didn't seek treatment for fever/cough	
V828	h37z	Don't know if or what was taken for fever	
V829	h38	NA - Diarrhea in last 2 weeks: amount offered to drink	
V830	h39	NA - Diarrhea in last 2 weeks: amount offered to eat	
V831	h42	NA - Last 12 months given iron pills, sprinkles or syrup	
V832	h43	NA - Drugs for intestinal parasites in last 6 months	
V833	h44a	NA - Place first sought treatment for diarrhea	
V834	h46a	Place first sought treatment for fever	
V835	h46b	Number of days after fever began sought advice or treatment	
V836	h47	Blood taken from child's finger/heel for testing	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V837	h70a	NA - Past 3 months health care provider measured child's weight	
V838	h70b	NA - Past 3 months health care provider measured child's length/height	
V839	h70c	NA - Past 3 months health care provider measured child's upper arm	
V840	h71	Was respondent told that child had malaria	
V841	h80a	NA - Last 12 months given: LOCAL NAME for multiple micronutrient powder	
V842	h80b	NA - Last 12 months given: LOCAL NAME ready to use therapeutic food	
V843	h80c	NA - Last 12 months given: LOCAL NAME for ready to use supplemental food	
V844	h80d	NA - Last 12 months given: CS	
V845	h80e	NA - Last 12 months given: CS	
V846	h80f	NA - Last 12 months given: CS	
V847	h80g	NA - Last 12 months given: CS	
V848	ml20a	Timing of start of combination with artemisinin	

total: 138

Data file: REC44.dta

WOMAN
- Child's Height and Weight

Cases:	2722
variables:	23

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V849	hhid	Case Identification	
V850	caseid	Filler	
V851	hwidx	Index to Birth History	
V852	hw1	Child's age in months	
V853	hw2	NA - Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)	
V854	hw3	NA - Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal)	
V855	hw13	NA - Result of measurement - height/weight	
V856	hw15	NA - Height: lying or standing	
V857	hw16	Day of birth of child	
V858	hw17	Date measured (day)	
V859	hw18	Date measured (month)	
V860	hw19	Date measured (year)	
V861	hw51	Line number of parent/caretaker	
V862	hw52	Read consent statement - hemoglobin	
V863	hw53	Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V864	hw55	Result of measurement - hemoglobin	
V865	hw56	Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V866	hw57	Anemia level	
V867	hw58	NA - Agrees to referral - anemia	
V868	hw70	NA - Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO)	
V869	hw71	NA - Weight/Age standard deviation (new WHO)	
V870	hw72	NA - Weight/Height standard deviation (new WHO)	
V871	hw73	NA - BMI standard deviation (new WHO)	

total: 23

Data file: REC45.dta

WOMAN
- Woman's feeding practices and summary variables

Cases:	4513
variables:	132

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V872	hhid	Case Identification	
V873	caseid	Filler	
V874	v401	NA - Last birth a caesarean section	
V875	v404	NA - Currently breastfeeding	
V876	v405	NA - Currently amenorrheic	
V877	v406	NA - Currently abstaining	
V878	v407	NA - Number of times breastfed during night	
V879	v408	NA - Number of times breastfed during day	
V880	v415	NA - Drank from bottle with nipple yesterday/last night	
V881	v416	NA - Heard of oral rehydration	
V882	v417	Entries in pregnancy and postnatal care roster	
V883	v418	NA - Entries in immunization roster	
V884	v418a	Entries in child health roster	
V885	v419	Entries in height/weight roster	
V886	v420	NA - Measurer's code	
V887	v421	NA - Assistant measurer's code	
V888	v426	NA - When child put to breast	
V889	v437	NA - Respondent's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)	
V890	v438	NA - Respondent's height in centimeters (1 decimal)	
V891	v445	NA - Body Mass Index	
V892	v447	NA - Result of measurement - height/weight	
V893	v446a	NA - Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (women age 15-19)	
V894	v446d	NA - BMI/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (women age 15-19)	
V895	v447a	NA - Women's age in years (from household questionnaire)	
V896	v452a	NA - Under age 18 (from household questionnaire)	
V897	v452b	NA - Line number of parent/caretaker	
V898	v452c	NA - Read consent statement - hemoglobin	
V899	v453	NA - Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V900	v454	NA - Currently pregnant (from household questionnaire)	
V901	v455	NA - Result of measurement - hemoglobin	
V902	v456	NA - Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude and smoking (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V903	v457	NA - Anemia level	
V904	v458	NA - Agrees to referral - anemia	
V905	v459	Have mosquito bed net for sleeping (from household questionnaire)	
V906	v460	Children under 5 slept under mosquito bed net last night (household questionnair	
V907	v461	Respondent slept under mosquito bed net	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V908	v462	NA - Washed hands before preparing last meal	
V909	v463a	NA - Smokes cigarettes	
V910	v463b	NA - Smokes pipe full of tobacco	
V911	v463c	NA - Chews tobacco	
V912	v463d	NA - Snuffs by nose	
V913	v463e	NA - Smokes kreteks	
V914	v463f	NA - Smokes cigars, cheroots or cigarillos	
V915	v463g	NA - Smokes water pipe	
V916	v463h	NA - Snuff by mouth	
V917	v463i	NA - Chews betel quid with tobacco	
V918	v463j	NA - Smokes/uses country specific	
V919	v463k	NA - Smokes/uses country specific	
V920	v463l	NA - Smokes/uses country specific	
V921	v463x	NA - Smokes/uses other	
V922	v463z	NA - Does not use cigarettes and tobacco	
V923	v463aa	NA - Frequency smokes cigarettes	
V924	v463ab	NA - Frequency currently uses other type of tobacco	
V925	v464	NA - Number of cigarettes in last 24 hours	
V926	v466	NA - When child is seriously ill, can decide whether medical treatment sought	
V927	v467a	NA - Getting medical help for self: know where to go	
V928	v467b	NA - Getting medical help for self: getting permission to go	
V929	v467c	NA - Getting medical help for self: getting money needed for treatment	
V930	v467d	NA - Getting medical help for self: distance to health facility	
V931	v467e	NA - Getting medical help for self: having to take transport	
V932	v467f	NA - Getting medical help for self: not wanting to go alone	
V933	v467g	NA - Getting medical help for self: concern no female health provider	
V934	v467h	NA - Getting medical help for self: concern no provider	
V935	v467i	NA - Getting medical help for self: concern no drugs available	
V936	v467j	NA - Getting medical help for self: CS	
V937	v467k	NA - Getting medical help for self: CS	
V938	v467l	NA - Getting medical help for self: CS	
V939	v467m	NA - Getting medical help for self: CS	
V940	v468	Record for Last Birth	
V941	v471a	NA - Woman had tinned, powdered or fresh milk	
V942	v471b	NA - Woman had tea or coffee	
V943	v471c	NA - Woman had any other liquid	
V944	v471cs	NA - Woman other liquid - sweetened	
V945	v471d	NA - Woman had sodas/malt/sports/energy drinks	
V946	v471e	NA - Woman had fruit juice, fruit-flavored drinks	
V947	v471f	NA - Woman had CS liquid	
V948	v471g	NA - Woman had CS liquid	
V949	v471h	NA - Woman had CS liquid	
V950	v471i	NA - Woman had CS liquid	
V951	v472a	NA - Woman had other vegetables	
V952	v472b	NA - Woman had sausages, hot dogs, frankfurters, ham, bacon, salami, canned food	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V953	v472c	NA - Woman had nuts, seeds	
V954	v472d	NA - Woman had any insects	
V955	v472e	NA - Woman had porridge, bread, rice, noodles, pasta	
V956	v472f	NA - Woman had plantains, white potatoes, yams, manioc cassava, or other tubers	
V957	v472g	NA - Woman had eggs	
V958	v472h	NA - Woman had any other meat (beef, pork, lamb, chicken, etc)	
V959	v472i	NA - Woman had pumpkin, carrots, squash, sweet potatoes (yellow or orange inside	
V960	v472j	NA - Woman had any dark green leafy vegetables	
V961	v472k	NA - Woman had mangoes, papayas, other vitamin A fruits	
V962	v472l	NA - Woman had any other fruits	
V963	v472m	NA - Woman had liver, heart, other organs	
V964	v472n	NA - Woman had fish or shellfish	
V965	v472o	NA - Woman had food made from beans, peas, lentils	
V966	v472p	NA - Woman had cheese, yogurt, other milk products	
V967	v472q	NA - Woman had oil, fats, butter, products made of them	
V968	v472r	NA - Woman had sweet foods, chocolates, candies, pastries, cakes, ice cream, etc	
V969	v472s	NA - Woman had any other food	
V970	v472t	NA - Woman had chips, crisps, french fries, fried dough, instant noodles	
V971	v472u	NA - Woman had red palm oil	
V972	v472v	NA - Woman had sweetened tea, coffee or herbal drinks	
V973	v472w	NA - Woman had [COMMON SENTINEL SWEET FOOD]	
V974	v472wa	NA - Woman had CS foods	
V975	v472wb	NA - Woman had CS foods	
V976	v472wc	NA - Woman had CS foods	
V977	v472wd	NA - Woman had CS foods	
V978	v472we	NA - Woman had CS foods	
V979	v473a	NA - Read consent statement - HIV	
V980	v473b	NA - Result of measurement - HIV	
V981	v477	NA - Number of injections in last 12 months	
V982	v478	NA - Number of injections administered by a health worker	
V983	v479	NA - Place of injection by health worker	
V984	v480	NA - Syringe and needle from new, unopened package	
V985	v481	NA - Covered by health insurance	
V986	v481a	NA - Health insurance type: mutual/community organization	
V987	v481b	NA - Health insurance type: provided by employer	
V988	v481c	NA - Health insurance type: social security	
V989	v481d	NA - Health insurance type: private/commercially purchased	
V990	v481e	NA - Health insurance type: CS	
V991	v481f	NA - Health insurance type: CS	
V992	v481g	NA - Health insurance type: CS	
V993	v481h	NA - Health insurance type: CS	
V994	v481x	NA - Health insurance type: other	
V995	v482a	NA - Arrange care of biological children under age 18	
V996	v482b	NA - Primary caregiver of children under age 18	
V997	v482c	NA - Arrange care of non-biological children < 18	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V998	v483a	NA - Minutes to nearest healthcare facility	
V999	v483b	NA - Mode of transportation to nearest healthcare facility	
V1000	v484a	NA - Breasts examined for cancer by health care provider	
V1001	v484b	NA - Ever tested for cervical cancer by health care provider	
V1002	v485a	NA - Number of days respondent drank alcoholic drinks in the past month	
V1003	v485b	NA - Number of alcoholic drinks per day	

total: 132

Data file: REC81.dta

WOMAN
- Characteristics of Interview

Cases:	4513
variables:	15

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1004	hhid	Case Identification	
V1005	caseid	Filler	
V1006	v801	Time interview started (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V1007	v802	Time interview ended (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V1008	v803	Length of interview in minutes	
V1009	v804	Number of visits	
V1010	v805	Interviewer identification	
V1011	v806	NA - Keyer identification	
V1012	v811	NA - Presence of children < 10 for 'Wife beating justified' questions	
V1013	v812	NA - Presence of husband for 'Wife beating justified' questions	
V1014	v813	NA - Presence of other males for 'Wife beating justified' questions	
V1015	v814	NA - Presence of other females for 'Wife beating justified' questions	
V1016	v815a	NA - Presence of children < 10 during sexual activity section	
V1017	v815b	NA - Presence of male adults during sexual activity section	
V1018	v815c	NA - Presence of female adults during sexual activity section	

total: 15

Data file: RECSBC.dta

WOMAN
- Social behavior change communication - Malaria

Cases:	4513
variables:	43

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1019	hhid	Case Identification	
V1020	caseid	Filler	
V1021	ml501	Last six months heard/seen malaria messages	
V1022	ml501a	Malaria messages were heard/seen: radio	
V1023	ml501b	Malaria messages were heard/seen: television	
V1024	ml501c	Malaria messages were heard/seen: poster/billboard	
V1025	ml501d	Malaria messages were heard/seen: newspaper/magazine	
V1026	ml501e	Malaria messages were heard/seen: leaflet/brochure	
V1027	ml501f	Malaria messages were heard/seen: healthcare provider	
V1028	ml501g	Malaria messages were heard/seen: community health worker	
V1029	ml501h	Malaria messages were heard/seen: social media	
V1030	ml501i	Malaria messages were heard/seen: peer educators	
V1031	ml501j	Malaria messages were heard/seen: video club	
V1032	ml501k	Malaria messages were heard/seen: school	
V1033	ml501x	Malaria messages were heard/seen: other	
V1034	ml501z	Malaria messages were heard/seen: don't remember	
V1035	ml503	Are there ways to avoid getting malaria	
V1036	ml503a	NA - Malaria can be prevented by: sleep under a mosquito net	
V1037	ml503b	NA - Malaria can be prevented by: sleep under an insecticide-treated mosquito ne	
V1038	ml503c	Malaria can be prevented by: use mosquito repellent	
V1039	ml503d	Malaria can be prevented by: take preventive medications	
V1040	ml503e	Malaria can be prevented by: spray house with insecticide	
V1041	ml503f	Malaria can be prevented by: fill in stagnant waters	
V1042	ml503g	Malaria can be prevented by: keep surroundings clean	
V1043	ml503h	Malaria can be prevented by: put mosquito screen on windows	
V1044	ml503i	Malaria can be prevented by: sleep under a mosquito net or an insecticide-treate	
V1045	ml503j	Malaria can be prevented by: use mosquito coils	
V1046	ml503k	Malaria can be prevented by: keep doors and windows closed	
V1047	ml503l	Malaria can be prevented by: cut grass	
V1048	ml503m	Malaria can be prevented by: pregnant women take medicine	
V1049	ml503n	NA - Malaria can be prevented by: CS	
V1050	ml503x	Malaria can be prevented by: other	
V1051	ml503z	Malaria can be prevented by: don't know	
V1052	ml505	NA - Agree/disagree with: people in community get malaria in rainy season	
V1053	ml506	NA - Agree/disagree with: when child has fever worry it is malaria	
V1054	ml507	NA - Agree/disagree with: getting malaria not a problem as can be treated	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1055	ml508	NA - Agree/disagree with: only weak children can die from malaria	
V1056	ml509	NA - Agree/disagree with: sleep under net when there are lots of mosquitoes	
V1057	ml510	NA - Agree/disagree with: sleep under net when there are few mosquitoes	
V1058	ml511	NA - Agree/disagree with: don't like sleep in a net when is too warm	
V1059	ml512	NA - Agree/disagree with: if child has fever good to give medicine available at	
V1060	ml513	NA - Agree/disagree with: people take children to health provider same day devel	
V1061	ml514	NA - Agree/disagree with: people who have nets usually sleep under every night	

total: 43

Data file: REC91.dta

WOMAN
- Country specific variables

Cases:	4513
variables:	6

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1062	hhid	Case Identification	
V1063	caseid	Filler	
V1064	s105	Highest level of school attended	
V1065	s119	Dialects spoken	
V1066	s149	Education	
V1067	s502l	Malaria messages were heard/seen: hospital or clinic	

total: 6

Data file: REC94.dta

WOMAN
- Country specific Maternity variables

Cases:	1594
variables:	16

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1068	hhid	Case Identification	
V1069	caseid	Filler	
V1070	idx94	Index to Birth History	
V1071	idx94p	NA - Index to Pregnancy History	
V1072	s303a	Reason for not seeking antenatal care	
V1073	s309ba	Reason only took SP/fansidar once or twice during pregnancy: facility too far	
V1074	s309bb	Reason only took SP/fansidar once or twice during pregnancy: had no money	
V1075	s309bc	Reason only took SP/fansidar once or twice during pregnancy: side effects	
V1076	s309bd	Reason only took SP/fansidar once or twice during pregnancy: not aware had to ta	
V1077	s309be	Reason only took SP/fansidar once or twice during pregnancy: did not want to tak	
V1078	s309bf	Reason only took SP/fansidar once or twice during pregnancy: not given	
V1079	s309bg	Reason only took SP/fansidar once or twice during pregnancy: not available	
V1080	s309bh	Reason only took SP/fansidar once or twice during pregnancy: COVID concerns	
V1081	s309bi	Reason only took SP/fansidar once or twice during pregnancy: COVID restrictions	
V1082	s309bx	Reason only took SP/fansidar once or twice during pregnancy: other	
V1083	s309bz	Reason only took SP/fansidar once or twice during pregnancy: don't know	

total: 16

Data file: REC95.dta

WOMAN
- Country specific Health and Vaccination variables

Cases:	2722
variables:	9

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1084	hhid	Case Identification	
V1085	caseid	Filler	
V1086	idx95	Index to Birth History	
V1087	s405a	Where blood was taken	
V1088	s413b	Type of amodiaquine taken	
V1089	s413d	Artemether given alone or with ACT	
V1090	s415a	Heard of malaria vaccine	
V1091	s415b	Allow child to be vaccinated against malaria	
V1092	s415c	Allow child to receive 3 doses of SP/Fanisdar during vaccines to prevent malaria	

total: 9

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Fieldworker record

Cases:	65
variables:	41

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1093	fw101	Fieldworker code	
V1094	fw000	Country code and phase	
V1095	fw102	Fieldworker region of residence	
V1096	fw103	Fieldworker type of place of residence	
V1097	fw104	Fieldworker age	
V1098	fw105	Fieldworker sex	
V1099	fw106	Fieldworker marital status	
V1100	fw107	Fieldworker number of living children	
V1101	fw108	Fieldworker ever had a child who died	
V1102	fw109	Highest level of school attended by fieldworker	
V1103	fw110	Highest grade/form/year at that level completed by fieldworker	
V1104	fw110a	Ever trained in clinic/medical/lab or worked in healthcare	
V1105	fw110b	Current occupational category/qualification	
V1106	fw111	Fieldworker religion	
V1107	fw113	Languages spoken by fieldworker	
V1108	fw113a	Bassa	
V1109	fw113b	Gbandi	
V1110	fw113c	Belle	
V1111	fw113d	Dey	
V1112	fw113e	Gio	
V1113	fw113f	Gola	
V1114	fw113g	Grebo	
V1115	fw113h	Kissi	
V1116	fw113i	Kpelle	
V1117	fw113j	Krahn	
V1118	fw113k	Kru	
V1119	fw113l	Lorma	
V1120	fw113m	Mandingo	
V1121	fw113n	Mano	
V1122	fw113o	Mende	
V1123	fw113p	Sapo	
V1124	fw113q	Vai	
V1125	fw113r	None/only English	
V1126	fw113x	Other language	
V1127	fw114	Fieldworker's mother tongue/native language	
V1128	fw115a	Has fieldworker ever worked on a DHS prior to this survey	
V1129	fw115b	Has fieldworker ever worked on an MIS prior to this survey	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1130	fw115c	Has fieldworker ever worked on any other survey prior to this survey	
V1131	fw116	Was fieldworker working for implementing agency at the time employed for DHS	
V1132	fw117	Is fieldworker a permanent or temporary employee of agency	
V1133	fw118	Does fieldworker has any comments	

total: 41

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

HV008: Date of interview (CMC)

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV000: Country code and phase

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: character

HV001: Cluster number

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV002: Household number

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV003: Respondent's line number (answering Household questionnaire)

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	Incomplete household

HV004: Ultimate area unit

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV005: Household sample weight (6 decimals)

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV006: Month of interview

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV007: Year of interview

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV008A: Date of interview Century Day Code (CDC)

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV009: Number of household members

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV010: Number of eligible women in household

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV011: NA - Number of eligible men in household

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV012: Number of de jure members

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV013: Number of de facto members

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV014: Number of children 5 and under (de jure)

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV015: Result of household interview

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

1	Completed
2	No Household member/no competent member at home
3	Entire Household absent for extended period of time
4	Postponed
5	Refused
6	Dwelling vacant or address not a dwelling
7	Dwelling destroyed
8	Dwelling not found
9	Other

HV016: Day of interview

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV017: Number of visits

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV018: Interviewer identification

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV019: NA - Keyer identification

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV020: Ever-married sample

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	All woman sample
1	Ever married sample

HV021: Primary sampling unit

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV022: Sample strata for sampling errors

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Greater Monrovia-urban
2	Bomi-urban
3	Bomi-rural
4	Gbarpolu-urban
5	Gbarpolu-rural
6	Grand Cape Mount-urban
7	Grand Cape Mount-rural
8	Grand Bassa-urban
9	Grand Bassa-rural
10	Margibi-urban
11	Margibi-rural
12	Montserrado-urban
13	Montserrado-rural
14	Bong-urban

15	Bong-rural
16	Lofa-urban
17	Lofa-rural
18	Nimba-urban
19	Nimba-rural
20	Grand Gedeh-urban
21	Grand Gedeh-rural
22	Rivercess-urban
23	Rivercess-rural
24	Sinoe-urban
25	Sinoe-rural
26	Grand Kru-urban
27	Grand Kru-rural
28	Maryland-urban
29	Maryland-rural
30	River Gee-urban
31	River Gee-rural

HV023: Stratification used in sample design

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Greater Monrovia-urban
2	Bomi-urban
3	Bomi-rural
4	Gbarpolu-urban
5	Gbarpolu-rural
6	Grand Cape Mount-urban
7	Grand Cape Mount-rural
8	Grand Bassa-urban
9	Grand Bassa-rural
10	Margibi-urban
11	Margibi-rural

12	Montserrado-urban
13	Montserrado-rural
14	Bong-urban
15	Bong-rural
16	Lofa-urban
17	Lofa-rural
18	Nimba-urban
19	Nimba-rural
20	Grand Gedeh-urban
21	Grand Gedeh-rural
22	Rivercess-urban
23	Rivercess-rural
24	Sinoe-urban
25	Sinoe-rural
26	Grand Kru-urban
27	Grand Kru-rural
28	Maryland-urban
29	Maryland-rural
30	River Gee-urban
31	River Gee-rural

HV024: Region

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Greater Monrovia
2	North Western
3	South Central
4	North Central
5	South Eastern A
6	South Eastern B

HV025: Type of place of residence

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

HV026: NA - Place of residence

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	Small city
2	Town
3	Countryside

HV027: NA - Household selected for man's interview

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not selected
1	Men's survey
2	Husband's survey

HV028: NA - Household weight for male subsample (6 decimals)

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV030: Field supervisor

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV031: NA - Field editor

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV032: NA - Office editor

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV035: Number of eligible children for height and weight

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV040: Cluster altitude in meters

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV041: NA - Total adults measured

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV042: Household selected for hemoglobin

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not selected
1	Selected

HV044: NA - Household selected for Domestic Violence module

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Household not selected
1	Household selected

HV045A: Language of questionnaire

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	English
2	Language 2
3	Language 3
4	Language 4
5	Language 5
6	Language 6

HV045B: Language of interview

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	English
2	Language 2
3	Language 3
4	Language 4
5	Language 5
6	Language 6

HV045C: Native language of respondent

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	English
2	Language 2
3	Language 3
4	Language 4

5	Language 5
6	Language 6

HV046: Translator used

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV047: Team number

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV048: NA - Team supervisor

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV801: Time interview started (hhmm - 24 hour clock)

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV802: Time interview ended (hhmm - 24 hour clock)

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV803: Length of interview in minutes

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
96	2+ visits
97	Inconsistent

HV804: Number of visits for biomarker

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV807D: Day of biomarker visit

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV807M: Month of biomarker visit

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV807Y: Year of biomarker visit

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV807C: Date of biomarker (CMC)

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV807A: Date of biomarker Century Day Code (CDC)

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

HVIDX: Line number

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV101: Relationship to head

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Wife or husband
3	Son/daughter
4	Son/daughter-in-law
5	Grandchild
6	Parent
7	Parent-in-law
8	Brother/sister
9	Co-spouse
10	Other relative
11	Adopted/foster child
12	Not related
13	Niece/nephew by blood
14	Niece/nephew by marriage
98	Don't know

HV102: Usual resident

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV103: Stayed last night

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV104: Sex of household member

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

HV105: Age of household members

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

HV106: NA - Highest educational level attained

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education, preschool/early childhood education
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher
8	Don't know

HV107: NA - Highest year of education completed

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

HV108: NA - Education completed in single years

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

HV109: NA - Educational attainment

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Incomplete primary
2	Complete primary
3	Incomplete secondary
4	Complete secondary
5	Higher
8	Don't know

HV110: NA - Member still in school

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV111: NA - Mother alive

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV112: NA - Mother's line number

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Mother not in household

HV113: NA - Father alive

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV114: NA - Father's line number

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Father not in household

HV115: NA - Current marital status

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never married
1	Married
2	Living together
3	Widowed
4	Divorced
5	Not living together

HV116: NA - Currently, formerly, never married

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never married
1	Currently married
2	Formerly/ever married

HV117: Eligibility for female interview

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not eligible
1	Eligible

HV118: NA - Eligibility for male interview

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not eligible
1	Eligible

HV120: Children eligibility for height/weight and hemoglobin

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not eligible
1	Eligible

HV121: NA - Member attended school during current school year

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Currently attending
2	Attended at some time

HV122: NA - Educational level during current school year

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education, preschool/early childhood education
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher

8	Don't know

HV123: NA - Grade of education during current school year

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

HV124: NA - Education in single years - current school year

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

HV125: NA - Member attended school during previous school year

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV126: NA - Educational level during previous school year

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education, preschool/early childhood education
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher
8	Don't know

HV127: NA - Grade of education during previous school year

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

HV128: NA - Education in single years - previous school year

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent

98	Don't know

HV129: NA - School attendance status

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never attended
1	Entered school
2	Advanced
3	Repeating
4	Dropout
5	Left school 2+ years ago
8	Don't know

HV140: NA - Member has a birth certificate

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Neither certificate or registered
1	Has certificate
2	Registered
8	Don't know

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

HV201: Source of drinking water

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PIPED WATER
11	Piped into dwelling
12	Piped to yard/plot
13	Piped to neighbor
14	Public tap/standpipe
20	TUBE WELL WATER
21	Hand pump/tube well or borehole
30	DUG WELL (OPEN/PROTECTED)
31	Protected well
32	Unprotected well
40	SURFACE FROM SPRING
41	Protected spring
42	Unprotected spring
43	River/dam/lake/ponds/stream/canal/irrigation channel
51	Rainwater
61	Tanker truck
62	Cart with small tank
71	Bottled water
72	Mineral water in sachet
96	Other

HV202: Source of non-drinking water

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PIPED WATER
11	Piped into dwelling
12	Piped to yard/plot
13	Piped to neighbor
14	Public tap/standpipe
20	TUBE WELL WATER
21	Tube well or borehole
30	DUG WELL (OPEN/PROTECTED)
31	Protected well
32	Unprotected well
40	SURFACE FROM SPRING
41	Protected spring
42	Unprotected spring
43	River/dam/lake/ponds/stream/canal/irrigation channel
51	Rainwater
61	Tanker truck
62	Cart with small tank
71	Bottled water
96	Other

HV201A: NA - Water not available for at least a day last two weeks

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No, not interrupted for a full day
1	Yes, interrupted for a full day or more
8	Don't know

HV201B: NA - Water for drinking not sufficient in the last month

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV204: Time to get to water source (minutes)

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
996	On premises
998	Don't know

HV205: Type of toilet facility

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	FLUSH TOILET
11	Flush to piped sewer system

12	Flush to septic tank
13	Flush to pit latrine
14	Flush to somewhere else
15	Flush, don't know where
20	PIT TOILET LATRINE
21	Ventilated Improved Pit latrine (VIP)
22	Pit latrine with slab
23	Pit latrine without slab/open pit
30	NO FACILITY
31	No facility/bush/field
41	Composting toilet
42	Bucket toilet
43	Hanging toilet/latrine
96	Other

HV206: Has electricity

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV207: Has radio

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

HV208: Has television

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV213: Main floor material

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	NATURAL
11	Earth/sand/mud
12	Dung
20	RUDIMENTARY
21	Wood planks
30	FINISHED
31	Parquet or polished wood
32	Floor mat, linoleum, vinyl
33	Ceramic tiles/terrazo
34	Concrete/cement
35	Carpet
96	Other

HV214: Main wall material

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	NATURAL
11	No walls
12	Cane/palm/trunks
13	Dirt
14	Straw/thatch mats
20	RUDIMENTARY
21	Mud and sticks
22	Stone with mud
23	Uncovered adobe
24	Plywood
25	Cardboard/plastic
26	Reused wood
30	FINISHED
31	Cement
32	Stone with lime/cement
33	Bricks
34	Cement blocks
35	Covered adobe
36	Wood planks/shingles
37	Zinc/metal
96	Other

HV215: Main roof material

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	NATURAL
11	No roof
12	Thatch/palm leaf
13	Sod
20	RUDIMENTARY
21	Rustic mat
22	Palm/bamboo
23	Wood planks
24	Cardboard
25	Tarpaulin, plastic
30	FINISHED
31	Zinc/metal/aluminum
32	Wood
33	Calamine/cement fiber
34	Ceramic tiles
35	Concrete/cement
36	Asbestos sheets/Roofing shingles
37	Decra zinc
96	Other

HV216: Number of rooms used for sleeping

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV217: Relationship structure

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No adults

1	One adult
2	Two adults, opposite sex
3	Two adults, same sex
4	Three+ related adults
5	Unrelated adults

HV218: Line number of head of household

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV209: Has refrigerator

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV210: Has bicycle

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV211: Has motorcycle/scooter

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV212: Has car/truck

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV219: Sex of head of household

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

HV220: Age of head of household

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	97+
98	Don't know

HV221: Has telephone (land-line)

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV222: Type of cookstove

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electric stove
2	Solar cooker
3	Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG)/cooking gas stove
4	Piped natural gas stove
5	Biogas stove

6	Liquid fuel stove
7	Manufactured solid fuel stove
8	Traditional solid fuel stove
9	Three stone stove/open fire
95	No food cooked in household
96	Other

HV223: Type of cooking fuel

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Alcohol/ethanol
2	Gasoline/diesel
3	Kerosene/paraffin
4	Fire coal/charcoal
5	Wood
6	Straw/shrubs/grass
7	Agricultural crop
8	Animal dung/waste
9	Processed biomass (pellets) or woodchips
10	Garbage/plastic
11	Sawdust
12	Gas cylinder/cooking gas
96	Other

HV225: Share toilet with other households

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV226: Type of cooking fuel

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electricity
2	Solar energy
3	Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG)/cooking gas
4	Piped natural gas
5	Biogas
6	Alcohol/ethanol
7	Gasoline/diesel
8	Kerosene/paraffin
9	Coal/lignite
10	Charcoal
11	Wood
12	Straw/shrubs/grass
13	Agricultural crop
14	Animal dung/waste
15	Processed biomass (pellets) or woodchips
16	Garbage/plastic
17	Sawdust
95	No food cooked in house
96	Other

HV227: Has mosquito bed net for sleeping

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV228: Children under 5 slept under mosquito bed net last night

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	All children
2	Some children
3	No net in household

HV230A: NA - Place where household members wash their hands

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Observed, fixed place
2	Observed, mobile place
3	Not observed: not in dwelling
4	Not observed: no permission to see
5	Not observed: other reason

HV230B: NA - Presence of water at hand washing place

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Water not available
1	Water is available

HV232: NA - Items present: Soap or detergent

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV232B: NA - Items present: Ash, mud, sand

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV232C: NA - Items present: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV232D: NA - Items present: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV232E: NA - Items present: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV232Y: NA - Items present: None

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: no cleansing agent observed

HV234: NA - Result of salt test for iodine (PPM)

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0 PPM (no iodine)
7	Below 15 PPM
15	15 PPM and above
30	30 PPM
994	Salt not tested
995	No salt in household

HV234A: NA - Result of salt test for iodine

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No iodine
1	Iodine present
3	household uses salt but no salt available
4	Household does not use salt
6	Salt not tested

HV235: Location of source for water

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In own dwelling
2	In own yard/plot
3	Elsewhere

HV236A: NA - Line number Person fetching water

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not a household member

HV237: NA - Anything done to water to make safe to drink

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237A: NA - Water usually treated by: boil

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237B: NA - Water usually treated by: add bleach/chlorine

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237C: NA - Water usually treated by: strain through a cloth

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237D: NA - Water usually treated by: use water filter

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237E: NA - Water usually treated by: solar disinfection

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237F: NA - Water usually treated by: let it stand and settle

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237G: NA - Water usually treated by: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237H: NA - Water usually treated by: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237I: NA - Water usually treated by: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237J: NA - Water usually treated by: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237K: NA - Water usually treated by: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237X: NA - Water usually treated by: other

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237Z: NA - Water usually treated by: don't know

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: don't know what is done to water
8	Don't know

HV238: Number of households sharing toilet

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	10 or more households
98	Don't know

HV238A: Location of toilet facility

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In own dwelling
2	In own yard/plot
3	Elsewhere

HV239: NA - Food cooked on stove or open fire

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Open fire
2	Open stove
3	Closed stove with chimney
6	Other

HV240: NA - Stove has a chimney

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV241: NA - Food cooked in the house/ separate building/ outdoors

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In the house
2	In a separate building
3	Outdoors
6	Other

HV242: NA - Household has separate room used as kitchen

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV243A: Has mobile telephone

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV243B: Has watch

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV243C: NA - Has animal-drawn cart

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV243D: NA - Has boat with a motor

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV243E: Has a computer

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV244: Owns land usable for agriculture

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV245: Hectares of agricultural land (1 decimal)

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
950	95 or more
998	Unknown

HV246: Owns livestock, herds or farm animals

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV246A: NA - Owns cattle

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246B: Owns cows/ bulls

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246C: NA - Owns horses/ donkeys/ mules

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246D: Owns goats

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246E: Owns sheep

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246F: Owns chickens/poultry

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246G: Owns pigs

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246H: Owns guinea pigs

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246I: Owns rabbits

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246J: NA - Owns CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None

95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246K: NA - Owns CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV247: Has bank account

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV252: NA - Frequency household members smoke inside the house

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Daily
2	Weekly
3	Monthly
4	Less than once a month

HV253: NA - Has dwelling been sprayed against mosquitoes in last 12 months

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253A: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: government worker/program

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253B: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: private company

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253C: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: NGO

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253D: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253E: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253F: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253G: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253H: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253X: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: other

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253Z: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: don't know

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes: don't know who sprayed the dwelling
8	Don't know if it was sprayed

HV255: NA - Septic tank has been emptied

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV256: NA - Septic tank emptied by a service provider

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV257: NA - Where septic tanked emptied to

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Treatment plant
2	Buried in a covered pit
3	Uncovered pit/bush/field/open ground
4	Surface water (river/dam/lake/pond/stream/canal/irrigation channel)
6	Other
8	Don't know

HV259: NA - Heat source for home

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Central heating
2	Manufactured space heater
3	Traditional space heater
4	Manufactured cookstove
5	Traditional cookstove
6	Three stone stove/open fire
95	No space heating in household
96	Other

HV260: NA - Heat at home has a chimney

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

8	Don't know

HV261: NA - Type of fuel for home heat

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electricity
2	Piped natural gas
3	Solar air heater
4	Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG)/cooking gas
5	Biogas
6	Alcohol/ethanol
7	Gasoline/diesel
8	Kerosene/paraffin
9	Coal/lignite
10	Charcoal
11	Wood
12	Straw/shrubs/grass
13	Agricultural crop
14	Animal dung/waste
15	Processed biomass (pellets) or woodchips
16	Garbage/plastic
17	Sawdust
95	No heating in household
96	Other

HV262: NA - Type of light at home

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electricity
2	Solar lantern
3	Rechargeable flashlight, torch, or lantern
4	Battery powered flashlight, torch or lantern
5	Biogas lamp
6	Gasoline lamp
7	Kerosene or paraffin lamp
8	Charcoal
9	Wood
10	Straw/shrubs/grass
11	Agricultural crop
12	Animal dung/waste
13	Oil lamp
14	Candle
95	No lighting in household
96	Other

HV263: Mobile phone used financial transactions

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV270: Wealth index combined

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Poorest
2	Poorer
3	Middle
4	Richer
5	Richest

HV271: Wealth index factor score combined (5 decimals)

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV270A: Wealth index for urban/rural

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Poorest
2	Poorer
3	Middle
4	Richer
5	Richest

HV271A: Wealth index factor score for urban/rural (5 decimals)

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

HML1: Number of mosquito bed nets

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
7	7+
98	Don't know

HML1A: Number of mosquito bed nets with specific information

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HML2: Number of children under mosquito bed net previous night

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CHL0: NA - Number of de-jure children 5-14 for child labor module

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

SH116B: Has generator

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH116F: Has table

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH116G: Has chairs

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH116H: Has cupboard

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH116I: Has mattress (not made of straw or grass)

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH116J: Has sewing machine

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH116M: Has bench or stool

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH117E: Has wheelbarrow

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH117G: Has boat or canoe

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH117H: Kehkeh or tricycle

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	m
1	Yes

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

HC0: Index to Household Schedule

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC1: Child's age in months

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC1A: Child's age in days

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC2: NA - Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

HC2A: NA - Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal) - first measurement

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

HC2B: NA - Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal) - re-measurement

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

HC3: NA - Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

HC3A: NA - Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal) - first measurement

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

HC3B: NA - Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal) - re-measurement

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

HC13: NA - Result of measurement - height/weight

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured

3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other

HC15: NA - Height: lying or standing

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not measured
1	Lying
2	Standing

HC15A: NA - Height: lying or standing - first measurement

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not measured
1	Lying
2	Standing

HC15B: NA - Height: lying or standing - re-measurement

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not measured
1	Lying
2	Standing

HC16: Day of birth

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

HC17: Date measured (day)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC18: Date measured (month)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC19: Date measured (year)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC20: Century Day Code (CDC) of measurement

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC21: NA - Fieldworker measurer code for anthropometry

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC21A: NA - Fieldworker assistant measurer code for anthropometry

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC21B: Fieldworker measurer code for hemoglobin

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC22: NA - Child minimally dressed

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HC23: NA - Correct measurement procedure used

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HC24: NA - Child's hair had braids or ornaments

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HC27: Sex

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

HC30: Month of birth

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

HC31: Year of birth

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

HC32: Date of birth (CMC)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC32A: Century Day Code (CDC) of birth

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC33: Completeness of HC32 information

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Month, year and day
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

HC35: NA - Reason for re-measurement

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not remeasured
1	Random
2	Z-Scores
3	Both random & Z-scores

HC51: Line number of parent/caretaker

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not in household

HC52: Read consent statement - hemoglobin

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Refused
3	Not present/other

HC53: Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Not present
995	Refused
996	Other

HC55: Result of measurement - hemoglobin

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
3	Not present/other
4	Refused
6	Other

HC56: Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
997	Inconsistent

HC57: Anemia level

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Severe
2	Moderate
3	Mild
4	Not anemic

HC58: NA - Agrees to referral - anemia

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HC60: Mother's line number (woman's questionnaire)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
993	Mother not de facto
994	Incomplete woman's interview
995	Not in household

HC61: Mother's highest educational level

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher
8	Don't know

HC62: Mother's highest year of education

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

HC63: Preceding birth interval (months)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC64: Birth order number

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC68: Mother's highest educational level (for preliminary and final report)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Elementary
2	Junior high
3	Senior high

4	Higher
8	Don't know

HC70: NA - Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

HC71: NA - Weight/Age standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

HC72: NA - Weight/Height standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

HC73: NA - BMI standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

HMLIDX: Mosquito Bed Net Designation Number

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HML3: Net observed by interviewer

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not seen
1	Yes, seen

HML4: Months ago net obtained

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	More than 3 years ago
98	Don't know

HML5: NA - Net treated with insecticide when bought

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HML6: NA - Net treatment status

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not pretreated
1	Pretreated, permanent treatment
2	Pretreated, requiring future treatment
3	Not pretreated, came with kit and treated at home
4	Pretreated, treatment type not known
6	Other
8	Don't know

HML7: Brand of net

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Long-lasting insecticide treated nets (LLIN)
11	Interceptor G2
12	Permanet
13	Duranet
14	Olyset
16	Other/Don't know brand (LLIN)
20	Pretreated net
96	Other brand (not LLIN)
98	Don't know brand

HML8: NA - Net treated since received

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	Permanent/LLIN net
8	Not sure

HML9: NA - Time since last re-treatment (months)

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	25+ months ago
96	More than 3 years ago
98	Don't know

HML10: Insecticide-Treated Net (ITN)

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No, don't know
1	Yes

HML11: Number of persons who slept under this net

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
5	5+

HML21: Someone slept under this net last night

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Not sure (DK)

HMLA: Line number of person who slept in this net

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No one

HMLB: Line number of person who slept in this net

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HMLC: Line number of person who slept in this net

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HMLD: Line number of person who slept in this net

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HMLE: NA - Line number of person who slept in this net

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HML22: Obtained net from campaign, antenatal or health facility delivery

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, 2021 mass distribution campaign
2	Yes, antenatal care
3	Yes, health facility delivery
4	Yes, school distribution

HML23: Place where net was obtained

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Government health facility
20	Private health facility
30	Other sources
31	Pharmacy
32	Shop/market
33	CHW
34	Religious institution
35	School
36	Street corner
37	Neighbor/friend/relative
38	Other distribution campaign
96	Other
98	Don't know

HML24: Reason net was not used

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Too hot
2	Don't like net shape/color/size
3	Don't like smell
4	Unable to hang net
5	Slept outdoors
6	Usual user didn't sleep here last night
7	No Mosquitoes/no malaria
8	Extra net/saving for later
9	Not hung up/stored away
10	Difficult to breathe
11	Not in good condition/torn
12	Itching/skin irritation
13	Took down to wash
96	Other

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

HMHIDX: Index to Household Schedule

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HML12: Type of Mosquito Bed Net(s) person slept under last night

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Did not sleep under a net
1	Only treated (ITN) nets
2	Both treated (ITN) and untreated nets
3	Only untreated nets

HML13: Net Designation Number (HMLIDX) for 1st net person slept under last night

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Did not sleep under net

HML14: Net Designation Number (HMLIDX) for 2nd net person slept under last night

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HML15: NA - Net Designation Number (HMLIDX) for 3rd net person slept under last night

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HML16: Corrected age from Individual file

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	97+
98	Don't know

HML16A: Age in months (for children)

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HML17: Flag for age from Individual file

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No data from Individual file
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
4	Year and age - year ignored
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

HML18: Pregnancy status from Individual file

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not pregnant, don't know
1	Pregnant

HML19: Person slept under an ever-treated net

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML20: Person slept under an LLIN net

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML30: Line number of parent/caretaker (for malaria testing)

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not in household

HML31: Read consent statement for malaria

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present

HML32: Final result of malaria from blood smear test

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Negative
1	Positive
6	Test undetermined
7	Sample not found in lab database

HML32A: NA - Presence of species: falciparum (Pf)

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML32B: NA - Presence of species: malariae (Pm)

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

HML32C: NA - Presence of species: ovale (Po)

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML32D: NA - Presence of species: vivax (Pv)

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML32E: NA - Presence of species: CS

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

HML32F: NA - Presence of species: CS

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML32G: NA - Presence of species: CS

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML33: Result of malaria measurement

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured

3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other

HML34: Bar code for blood smear sample

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 5 Range: - Format: character

HML35: Result of malaria rapid test

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Negative
1	Positive
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other

HML36: Fieldworker measurer code for malaria

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HML37A: Suffer from illness/symptom: extreme weakness

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML37B: Suffer from illness/symptom: heart problems

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML37C: Suffer from illness/symptom: loss of consciousness

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML37D: Suffer from illness/symptom: rapid or difficult breathing

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML37E: Suffer from illness/symptom: seizures

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML37F: Suffer from illness/symptom: abnormal bleeding

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML37G: Suffer from illness/symptom: jaundice or yellow skin

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML37H: Suffer from illness/symptom: dark urine

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML37I: NA - Suffer from illness/symptom: CS

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML37J: NA - Suffer from illness/symptom: CS

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML37K: NA - Suffer from illness/symptom: CS

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML37L: NA - Suffer from illness/symptom: CS

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML37M: NA - Suffer from illness/symptom: CS

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML38: Child taken or taking first line medicine given by health provider for malaria

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML39: Parent accept first line medicine to treat malaria

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Refused medicine
1	Accepted medicine
6	Other

HML40: Fieldworker provided first line medicine for malaria

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Filler

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

V000: Country code and phase

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: character

V001: Cluster number

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

V002: Household number

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

V003: Respondent's line number

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V004: Ultimate area unit

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

V005: Women's individual sample weight (6 decimals)

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

V006: Month of interview

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V007: Year of interview

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V008: Date of interview (CMC)

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V008A: Date of interview Century Day Code (CDC)

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

V009: Respondent's month of birth

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V010: Respondent's year of birth

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V011: Date of birth (CMC)

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V012: Respondent's current age

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V013: Age in 5-year groups

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	15-19
2	20-24
3	25-29
4	30-34
5	35-39
6	40-44
7	45-49

V014: Completeness of age information

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
4	Year and age - year ignored
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

V015: Result of individual interview

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Completed
2	Not at home
3	Postponed
4	Refused
5	Partially completed
6	Respondent incapacitated
7	Other

V016: Day of interview

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V017: NA - CMC start of calendar

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V018: NA - Row of month of interview

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No calendar

V019: NA - Length of calendar

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No calendar

V019A: NA - Number of calendar columns

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No calendar

V020: Ever-married sample

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	All woman sample
1	Ever married sample

V021: Primary sampling unit

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

V022: Sample strata for sampling errors

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Greater Monrovia-urban
2	Bomi-urban
3	Bomi-rural
4	Gbarpolu-urban

5	Gbarpolu-rural
6	Grand Cape Mount-urban
7	Grand Cape Mount-rural
8	Grand Bassa-urban
9	Grand Bassa-rural
10	Margibi-urban
11	Margibi-rural
12	Montserrado-urban
13	Montserrado-rural
14	Bong-urban
15	Bong-rural
16	Lofa-urban
17	Lofa-rural
18	Nimba-urban
19	Nimba-rural
20	Grand Gedeh-urban
21	Grand Gedeh-rural
22	Rivercess-urban
23	Rivercess-rural
24	Sinoe-urban
25	Sinoe-rural
26	Grand Kru-urban
27	Grand Kru-rural
28	Maryland-urban
29	Maryland-rural
30	River Gee-urban
31	River Gee-rural

V023: Stratification used in sample design

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Greater Monrovia-urban

2	Bomi-urban
3	Bomi-rural
4	Gbarpolu-urban
5	Gbarpolu-rural
6	Grand Cape Mount-urban
7	Grand Cape Mount-rural
8	Grand Bassa-urban
9	Grand Bassa-rural
10	Margibi-urban
11	Margibi-rural
12	Montserrado-urban
13	Montserrado-rural
14	Bong-urban
15	Bong-rural
16	Lofa-urban
17	Lofa-rural
18	Nimba-urban
19	Nimba-rural
20	Grand Gedeh-urban
21	Grand Gedeh-rural
22	Rivercess-urban
23	Rivercess-rural
24	Sinoe-urban
25	Sinoe-rural
26	Grand Kru-urban
27	Grand Kru-rural
28	Maryland-urban
29	Maryland-rural
30	River Gee-urban
31	River Gee-rural

V024: Region

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Greater Monrovia
2	North Western
3	South Central
4	North Central
5	South Eastern A
6	South Eastern B

V025: Type of place of residence

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

V026: NA - De facto place of residence

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	Small city
2	Town
3	Countryside

V027: Number of visits

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V028: Interviewer identification

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V029: NA - Keyer identification

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V030: Field supervisor

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V031: NA - Field editor

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V032: NA - Office editor

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V034: NA - Line number of husband

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Husband not in household

V040: Cluster altitude in meters

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

V042: Household selected for hemoglobin

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not selected
1	Selected

V044: NA - Selected for Domestic Violence module

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Woman not selected
1	Woman selected and interviewed

2	Woman selected, but privacy not possible
3	Woman selected, but not interviewed

V045A: Language of questionnaire

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	English
2	Language 2
3	Language 3
4	Language 4
5	Language 5
6	Language 6

V045B: Language of interview

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	English
2	Language 2
3	Language 3
4	Language 4
5	Language 5
6	Language 6

V045C: Native language of respondent

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	English
2	Language 2
3	Language 3
4	Language 4
5	Language 5
6	Language 6

V046: Translator used

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V047: Team number

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V048: NA - Team supervisor

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Filler

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

V101: Region

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Greater Monrovia
2	North Western
3	South Central
4	North Central
5	South Eastern A
6	South Eastern B

V102: Type of place of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban

2	Rural

V103: NA - Childhood place of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	City
2	Town
3	Countryside
4	Abroad

V104: NA - Years lived in place of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	Always
96	Visitor
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

V105: NA - Type of place of previous residence

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	City
2	Town
3	Countryside
4	Abroad

V105A: NA - Region of previous residence

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	North Western
2	South Central
3	North Central
4	South Eastern A
5	South Eastern B
96	Abroad

V106: Highest educational level

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary

2	Secondary
3	Higher

V107: Highest year of education

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No years completed at level V106

V113: Source of drinking water

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PIPED WATER
11	Piped into dwelling
12	Piped to yard/plot
13	Piped to neighbor
14	Public tap/standpipe
20	TUBE WELL WATER
21	Tube well or borehole
30	DUG WELL (OPEN/PROTECTED)
31	Protected well
32	Unprotected well
40	SURFACE FROM SPRING
41	Protected spring
42	Unprotected spring
43	River/dam/lake/ponds/stream/canal/irrigation channel

51	Rainwater
61	Tanker truck
62	Cart with small tank
71	Bottled water
72	Mineral water in sachet
96	Other
97	Not a dejure resident

V115: Time to get to water source

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
996	On premises
997	Not a dejure resident
998	Don't know

V116: Type of toilet facility

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	FLUSH TOILET
11	Flush to piped sewer system
12	Flush to septic tank
13	Flush to pit latrine
14	Flush to somewhere else
15	Flush, don't know where
20	PIT TOILET LATRINE

21	Ventilated Improved Pit latrine (VIP)
22	Pit latrine with slab
23	Pit latrine without slab/open pit
30	NO FACILITY
31	No facility/bush/field
41	Composting toilet
42	Bucket toilet
43	Hanging toilet/latrine
96	Other
97	Not a dejure resident

V119: Household has: electricity

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a dejure resident

V120: Household has: radio

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a dejure resident

V121: Household has: television

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a dejure resident

V122: Household has: refrigerator

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a dejure resident

V123: Household has: bicycle

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a dejure resident

V124: Household has: motorcycle/scooter

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a dejure resident

V125: Household has: car/truck

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a dejure resident

V127: Main floor material

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	NATURAL

11	Earth/sand/mud
12	Dung
20	RUDIMENTARY
21	Wood planks
30	FINISHED
31	Parquet or polished wood
32	Floor mat, linoleum, vinyl
33	Ceramic tiles/terrazo
34	Concrete/cement
35	Carpet
96	Other
97	Not a dejure resident

V128: Main wall material

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	NATURAL
11	No walls
12	Cane/palm/trunks
13	Dirt
14	Straw/thatch mats
20	RUDIMENTARY
21	Mud and sticks
22	Stone with mud
23	Uncovered adobe
24	Plywood
25	Cardboard/plastic
26	Reused wood
30	FINISHED
31	Cement
32	Stone with lime/cement
33	Bricks

34	Cement blocks
35	Covered adobe
36	Wood planks/shingles
37	Zinc/metal
96	Other
97	Not a dejure resident

V129: Main roof material

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	NATURAL
11	No roof
12	Thatch/palm leaf
13	Sod
20	RUDIMENTARY
21	Rustic mat
22	Palm/bamboo
23	Wood planks
24	Cardboard
25	Tarpaulin, plastic
30	FINISHED
31	Zinc/metal/aluminum
32	Wood
33	Calamine/cement fiber
34	Ceramic tiles
35	Concrete/cement
36	Asbestos sheets/Roofing shingles
37	Decra zinc
96	Other
97	Not a dejure resident

V130: Religion

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Christian
2	Muslim
3	Traditional religion
4	No religion
96	Other

V131: NA - Ethnicity

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V133: Education in single years

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent

V134: NA - De facto place of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	Small city
2	Town
3	Countryside

V135: Usual resident or visitor

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Usual resident
2	Visitor

V136: Number of household members (listed)

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V137: Number of children 5 and under in household (de jure)

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V138: Number of eligible women in household (de facto)

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V139: De jure region of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	1
1	2
2	3
3	4
4	5
5	6
6	7
97	8

V140: De jure type of place of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Abroad
1	Urban
2	Rural
7	Not a dejure resident

V141: NA - De jure place of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	City
2	Town
3	Countryside
4	Abroad
7	Not a dejure resident

V149: Educational attainment

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Incomplete primary
2	Complete primary
3	Incomplete secondary
4	Complete secondary
5	Higher

V150: Relationship to household head

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Wife
3	Daughter
4	Daughter-in-law
5	Granddaughter
6	Mother
7	Mother-in-law
8	Sister
9	Co-spouse
10	Other relative
11	Adopted/foster child
12	Not related
98	Don't know

V151: Sex of household head

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

V152: Age of household head

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	97+

98	Don't know

V153: Household has: telephone (land-line)

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a dejure resident

AWFACTT: All woman factor - total

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

AWFACTU: All woman factor - urban/rural

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

AWFACTR: All woman factor - regional

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

AWFACTE: All woman factor - educational

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

AWFACTW: All woman factor - wealth index

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

V155: Literacy

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Cannot read at all
1	Able to read only parts of sentence
2	Able to read whole sentence
3	No card with required language
4	Blind/visually impaired

V156: NA - Ever participated in a literacy program outside of primary

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V157: Frequency of reading newspaper or magazine

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week
3	Almost every day

V158: Frequency of listening to radio

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week
3	Almost every day

V159: Frequency of watching television

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all

1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week
3	Almost every day

V160: Toilet facilities shared with other households

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a dejure resident

V161: Type of cooking fuel

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electricity
2	Solar energy
3	Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG)/cooking gas
4	Piped natural gas
5	Biogas
6	Alcohol/ethanol
7	Gasoline/diesel
8	Kerosene/paraffin
9	Coal/lignite
10	Charcoal
11	Wood

12	Straw/shrubs/grass
13	Agricultural crop
14	Animal dung/waste
15	Processed biomass (pellets) or woodchips
16	Garbage/plastic
17	Sawdust
95	No food cooked in house
96	Other
97	Not a dejure resident

V166: NA - Result of salt test for iodine

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0 ppm (no iodine)
7	7 ppm
15	15 ppm
30	30 ppm
994	Salt not tested
995	No salt
997	Not a dejure resident

V167: NA - Number of trips in last 12 months

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None

90	90+

V168: NA - Away for more than one month in last 12 months

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V169A: Owns a mobile telephone

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V169B: NA - Last 12 months use mobile telephone for financial transactions

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

V169C: Is respondent's mobile phone a smart phone

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V170: NA - Has an account in a bank or other financial institution

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V171A: Use of internet

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never

1	Yes, last 12 months
2	Yes, before last 12 months
3	Yes, can't establish when

V171B: Frequency of using internet last month

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week
3	Almost every day

V172: NA - Respondent state of birth

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
96	4

V173: NA - Respondent country of birth

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Country 1
2	Country 2
3	Country 3
4	Country 4
5	Country 5
96	Other country

V174M: NA - Month move to current place of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know month

V174Y: NA - Year move to current place of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Don't know year

V175: NA - Reason for moving to current place of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
10	6
11	7
19	8
96	9

V176: NA - Self reported health status

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very good
2	Good
3	Moderate
4	Bad
5	Very bad

V177: NA - Money put/taken from bank account last 12 months

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V190: Wealth index combined

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Poorest
2	Poorer
3	Middle
4	Richer
5	Richest

V191: Wealth index factor score combined (5 decimals)

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

V190A: Wealth index for urban/rural

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

1	Poorest
2	Poorer
3	Middle
4	Richer
5	Richest

V191A: Wealth index factor score for urban/rural (5 decimals)

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

ML101: Type of mosquito bed net(s) slept under last night

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No net
1	Only treated nets
2	Both treated and untreated nets
3	Only untreated nets

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Filler

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

BIDX: Birth column number

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

BIDXP: NA - Index to pregnancy history

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

BORD: Birth order number

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

B0: Child is twin

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	Single birth
1	1st of multiple
2	2nd of multiple
3	3rd of multiple
4	4th of multiple
5	5th of multiple

B1: Month of birth

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

B2: Year of birth

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

B3: Date of birth (CMC)

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

B4: Sex of child

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

B5: Child is alive

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

B6: NA - Age at death

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Died on day of birth
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Months: 1
299	Months: number missing
301	Years: 1
399	Years: number missing
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

B7: NA - Age at death (months, imputed)

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

B8: Current age of child

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

B9: Child lives with whom

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Respondent
1	Father
2	Other relative
3	Someone else
4	Lives elsewhere

B10: Completeness of information

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Month, year and day
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
4	Year and age - year ignored
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed

8	None - all imputed

B11: Preceding birth interval (months)

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

B12: Succeeding birth interval (months)

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

B13: NA - Flag for age at death

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	> interview
2	< breastfeeding
3	< age supplemented
4	< first breastfed
5	< last vaccination
6	Outside range
7	Imputed, units given
8	Imputed, no units

B15: Live birth between births

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

B16: Child's line number in household

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not listed in household

B17: Day of birth

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

B18: Century Day Code of birth (CDC)

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

B19: Current age of child in months (months since birth for dead children)

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

B20: NA - Duration of pregnancy in months

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

B21: NA - Duration of pregnancy

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Filler

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

V201: Total children ever born

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V202: Sons at home

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V203: Daughters at home

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V204: Sons elsewhere

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V205: Daughters elsewhere

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V206: Sons who have died

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V207: Daughters who have died

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V208: Births in last five years

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No births

V209: Births in past year

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No births

V210: Births in month of interview

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V211: NA - Date of first birth (CMC)

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V212: NA - Age of respondent at 1st birth

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V213: Currently pregnant

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No or unsure
1	Yes

V214: Duration of current pregnancy in months

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V214A: Duration of current pregnancy original

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Weeks: 1
199	Weeks: number missing
201	Months: 1
299	Months: number missing

V215: NA - Time since last menstrual period

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Day of interview
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing
994	In menopause/had hysterectomy
995	Before last pregnancy
996	Never menstruated
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

V216: NA - Menstruated in last six weeks

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V217: NA - Knowledge of ovulatory cycle

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	During her period
2	After period ended
3	Middle of the cycle
4	Before period begins
5	At any time
6	Other
8	Don't know

V218: Number of living children

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V219: Living children + current pregnancy

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V220: Living children + current pregnancy (grouped)

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
6	6+

V221: NA - Marriage to first birth interval (months)

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
996	Negative interval

V222: Last birth to interview (months)

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V223: Completeness of current pregnancy information

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
7	Month - exact date
8	None - date placed

V224: Entries in birth history

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V225: NA - Current pregnancy wanted

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Then
2	Later
3	Not at all

V226: NA - Time since last period (comp) (months)

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	In menopause
995	Before last pregnancy
996	Never menstruated
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

V227: NA - Flag for last period

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	N > interval since birth
2	N + amen. > interval
3	N, but period not returned
4	95, but no pregnancy
5	95, but period returned
6	96, but period returned
7	N, last period during pregnancy
8	96, had children
9	N, period before last pregnancy

V228: NA - Ever had a terminated pregnancy

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V229: NA - Month pregnancy ended

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

V230: NA - Year pregnancy ended

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

V231: NA - CMC pregnancy ended

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

V232: NA - Completeness of last termination information

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Month, year and day
1	Month and year
2	From calendar
5	Year
7	Month
8	None

V233: NA - Months when pregnancy ended

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

V234: NA - Other such pregnancies

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V235: NA - Index last child prior to maternity-health (calendar)

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No prior child

V237: NA - Birth between last and interview

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V238: NA - Births in last three years

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V239: NA - Pregnancies terminated before calendar beginning

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V240: NA - Month of last termination prior to calendar

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

V241: NA - Year of last termination prior to calendar

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

V242: NA - CMC termination ended prior to calendar

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

V243: NA - Completeness of last termination date prior to calendar

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Day, month and year
1	Month and year
2	From calendar
5	Year
7	Month
8	None

V244: NA - Can women get pregnant after birth and before period

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V245: NA - Pregnancy losses

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V246: NA - Entries in pregnancy history

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V247A: NA - Collection of menstrual blood: reusable sanitary pads

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V247B: NA - Collection of menstrual blood: disposable sanitary pads

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V247C: NA - Collection of menstrual blood: tampons

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V247D: NA - Collection of menstrual blood: menstrual cup

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V247E: NA - Collection of menstrual blood: cloth

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V247F: NA - Collection of menstrual blood: toilet paper

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V247G: NA - Collection of menstrual blood: cotton wool

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V247H: NA - Collection of menstrual blood: underwear only

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V247I: NA - Collection of menstrual blood: CS

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V247J: NA - Collection of menstrual blood: CS

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V247K: NA - Collection of menstrual blood: CS

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V247L: NA - Collection of menstrual blood: CS

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V247X: NA - Collection of menstrual blood: other

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V247Y: NA - Collection of menstrual blood: nothing

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, nothing was used

V248: NA - Able to change in privacy during last menstrual cycle

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	Away from home during last menstrual period

V249: NA - Age at first menstrual period

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Never menstruated
98	Don't know

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Filler

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

MIDX: Index to Birth History

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not a live birth

MIDXP: NA - Index to Pregnancy History

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

M1: NA - Number of tetanus injections before birth

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	Received no injection
7	7+
8	Don't know

M1A: NA - Number of tetanus injections before pregnancy

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Received no injection
7	7+
8	Don't know

M1B: NA - Month of last tetanus injection before pregnancy

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know month

M1C: NA - Year of last tetanus injection before pregnancy

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know year

M1D: NA - Years ago received last tetanus injection before pregnancy

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

M1E: NA - Last tetanus injection before pregnancy (CMC)

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Can't be determined

M2A: Prenatal: doctor

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2B: Prenatal: Nurse/midwife/midman

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2C: Prenatal: physician assistant

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2D: NA - Prenatal: CS health professional

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2E: NA - Prenatal: CS health professional

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2F: NA - Prenatal: CS health professional

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2G: Prenatal: traditional birth attendant

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2H: Prenatal: trained traditional midwife (TTM)

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2I: NA - Prenatal: CS other person

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2J: NA - Prenatal: CS other person

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2K: Prenatal: other

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2L: NA - Prenatal: CS other

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2M: NA - Prenatal: CS other

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2N: Prenatal: no one

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: some care
1	Yes: no care

M3A: NA - Assistance: doctor

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3B: NA - Assistance: CS health professional

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3C: NA - Assistance: CS health professional

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3D: NA - Assistance: CS health professional

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3E: NA - Assistance: CS health professional

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3F: NA - Assistance: CS health professional

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3G: NA - Assistance: traditional birth attendant

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3H: NA - Assistance: CS other person

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3I: NA - Assistance: CS other person

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3J: NA - Assistance: CS other person

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3K: NA - Assistance: other

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3L: NA - Assistance: CS other

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3M: NA - Assistance: CS other

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3N: NA - Assistance: no one

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: some assistance
1	Yes: no assistance

M4: NA - Duration of breastfeeding

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
93	Ever breastfed, not currently breastfeeding
94	Never breastfed
95	Still breastfeeding
96	Breastfed until died
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

M5: NA - Months of breastfeeding

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
93	Ever breastfed, not currently breastfeeding
94	Never breastfed
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

M6: NA - Duration of amenorrhea

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Period not returned

97	Inconsistent
98	Unknown

M7: NA - Months of amenorrhea

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Unknown

M8: NA - Duration of abstinence

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Still abstaining
97	Inconsistent
98	Unknown

M9: NA - Months of abstinence

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Unknown

M10: NA - Wanted pregnancy when became pregnant

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Then
2	Later
3	No more

M11: NA - Desired time would have waited

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Months: 1
199	Months: number missing
201	Years: 1
299	Years: number missing
998	Don't know

M13: Timing of 1st antenatal check (months)

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

M13A: Timing of 1st antenatal check (original)

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Weeks: 1
199	Weeks: number missing
201	Months: 1
299	Months: number missing
998	Don't know

M14: Number of antenatal visits during pregnancy

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No antenatal visits
98	Don't know

M15: NA - Place of delivery

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	HOME
11	Respondent's home
12	Other home
20	PUBLIC SECTOR
21	Government hospital
26	Other public
30	PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR
31	Private hospital, clinic
36	Other private medical
40	NGO SECTOR
41	NGO hospital
46	NGO other
96	Other

M17: NA - Delivery by caesarean section

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M17A: NA - Timing on decision for caesarean section

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Before labor started
2	After labor started

M18: NA - Size of child at birth

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very large
2	Larger than average
3	Average
4	Smaller than average
5	Very small
8	Don't know

M19: NA - Birth weight in kilograms (3 decimals)

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Not weighed at birth
9998	Don't know

M19A: NA - Weight at birth/recall

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not weighed
1	From written card
2	From mother's recall
8	Don't know
9	Special answers

M27: NA - Flag for breastfeeding

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	> interval
2	> interval by 1 month
3	> age at death
4	During pregnancy in calendar

M28: NA - Flag for amenorrhea

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	> interval
2	> interval by 1 month
4	During pregnancy in calendar

M29: NA - Flag for abstinence

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	> interval
2	> interval by 1 month
4	During pregnancy in calendar

M34: NA - When child put to breast

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Immediately
100	Within first hour
101	Hours: 1
199	Hours: number missing
201	Days: 1
299	Days: number missing

M35: NA - Number of times breastfed during previous night

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	On demand

M36: NA - Number of times breastfed during previous day

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	On demand

M38: NA - Drank from bottle with nipple yesterday/last night

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M39A: NA - Did eat any solid, semi-solid or soft foods yesterday

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M39: NA - Number of times ate solid, semi-solid or soft food yesterday

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
7	7+
8	Don't know

M42A: NA - During pregnancy: weighed

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M42B: NA - During pregnancy: height measured

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M42C: NA - During pregnancy: blood pressure taken

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M42D: NA - During pregnancy: urine sample taken

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M42E: NA - During pregnancy: blood sample taken

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M42F: NA - During pregnancy: listen to baby's heartbeat

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M42G: NA - During pregnancy: talk about foods to eat

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

M42H: NA - During pregnancy: talk about breastfeeding

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M42I: NA - During pregnancy: ask about vaginal bleeding

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M42J: NA - During pregnancy: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M42K: NA - During pregnancy: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M42L: NA - During pregnancy: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M43: NA - Told about pregnancy complications

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M44: NA - Told where to go for pregnancy complications

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M45: NA - During pregnancy, given or bought iron tablets/syrup

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M46: NA - Days tablets or syrup taken

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Were not taken
998	Don't know

M47: NA - During pregnancy, had difficulty with daylight vision

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M48: NA - During pregnancy, had difficulty with night blindness

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M49A: During pregnancy took: SP/fansidar for malaria

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M49B: NA - During pregnancy took: chloroquine for malaria

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M49C: NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M49D: NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M49E: NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M49F: NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

M49G: NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M49X: NA - During pregnancy took: other drug for malaria

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M49Z: NA - During pregnancy took: don't know

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: don't know which drug taken
8	Don't know

M49Y: NA - During pregnancy took: no drug for malaria

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, took no drug
8	Don't know

M54: NA - Received Vitamin A dose in first 2 months after delivery

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M55: NA - Given child anything other than breast milk

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57A: Antenatal care: respondent's home

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57B: Antenatal care: other home

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57C: NA - Antenatal care: CS home

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57D: NA - Antenatal care: CS home

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57E: Antenatal care: government hospital

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57F: Antenatal care: government health center

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57G: Antenatal care: government clinic

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57H: Antenatal care: other public sector

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57I: NA - Antenatal care: CS public health

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57J: NA - Antenatal care: CS public health

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57K: NA - Antenatal care: CS public health

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57L: NA - Antenatal care: CS public health

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57M: Antenatal care: private hospital

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57N: Antenatal care: private clinic

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57O: Antenatal care: other private medical sector

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57P: NA - Antenatal care: CS private medical

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57Q: NA - Antenatal care: CS private medical

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57R: NA - Antenatal care: CS private medical

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57NA: Antenatal care: NGO hospital

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57NB: Antenatal care: NGO clinic

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57NC: Antenatal care: other NGO medical sector

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57ND: NA - Antenatal care: NGO medical

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57NE: NA - Antenatal care: NGO medical

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57S: NA - Antenatal care: CS other

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57T: NA - Antenatal care: CS other

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57U: NA - Antenatal care: CS other

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57V: NA - Antenatal care: CS other

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57X: Antenatal care: other

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M60: NA - Drugs for intestinal parasites during pregnancy

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M61: NA - Time spent at place of delivery

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Hours: 0
101	Hours: 1
199	Hours: number missing
201	Days: 1
299	Days: number missing
301	Weeks: 1
399	Weeks: number missing
998	Don't know

M62: NA - Respondent's health checked after delivery before discharge

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M63: NA - How long after delivery respondent's health check before discharge took pla

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Zero hours
201	One day

301	One week
998	DK

M64: NA - Who checked respondent's health before discharge

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	HEALTH PERSONNEL
11	Doctor
12	Nurse, midwife
13	Auxiliary midwife
20	OTHER PERSON
21	Traditional birth attendant
22	Community/village health worker
96	Other

M66: NA - Respondent's health checked after discharge/delivery at home

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M67: NA - How long after delivery respondent's health check (after discharge/home del

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Zero hours
201	One day
301	One week
998	DK

M68: NA - Who checked respondent's health after discharge/delivery at home

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	HEALTH PERSONNEL
11	Doctor
12	Nurse, midwife
13	Auxiliary midwife
20	OTHER PERSON
21	Traditional birth attendant
22	Community/village health worker
96	Other

M69: NA - Where respondent's check after discharge/delivery at home took place

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	HOME
11	Respondent's home
12	Other home
20	PUBLIC SECTOR
21	Government hospital
26	Other public
30	PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR
31	Private hospital, clinic
36	Other private medical
40	NGO SECTOR
41	NGO hospital
46	NGO other
96	Other

M70: NA - Child's health checked after discharge/delivery at home

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M71: NA - How long after delivery child's health check (after discharge/home delivery

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

100	Immediately/in first hour
101	Hours: 1
199	Hours: number missing
201	Days: 1
299	Days: number missing
301	Weeks: 1
399	Weeks: number missing
998	Don't know

M72: NA - Who checked child's health after discharge/home delivery

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	MEDICAL PERSONNEL
11	Doctor
12	Nurse, midwife
13	Auxiliary midwife
20	OTHER PERSON
21	Traditional birth attendant
22	Community/village health worker
96	Other

M73: NA - Where child's health check after discharge/home delivery took place

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	HOME

11	Respondent's home
12	Other home
20	PUBLIC SECTOR
21	Government hospital
26	Other public
30	PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR
31	Private hospital, clinic
36	Other private medical
40	NGO SECTOR
41	NGO hospital
46	NGO other
96	Other

M74: NA - Child's health checked before discharge

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M75: NA - How long after delivery child's health check before discharge took place

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Zero hours
201	One day

301	One week
998	DK

M76: NA - Who checked child's health before discharge

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	HEALTH PERSONNEL
11	Doctor
12	Nurse, midwife
13	Auxiliary midwife
20	OTHER PERSON
21	Traditional birth attendant
22	Community/village health worker
96	Other

M77: NA - Was child put on mother's chest and bare skin after birth

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Put on chest, touching bare skin
2	Put on chest, no touching of bare skin
3	Put on chest, DK/Missing on touching of bare skin
8	Don't know

M77A: NA - Time after birth baby was put on bare skin

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Immediately
24	24+
98	Don't know

M78A: NA - During first 2 days health provider: examine cord

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78B: NA - During first 2 days health provider: measure temperature

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78C: NA - During first 2 days health provider: signs baby needs medical attentions

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78D: NA - During first 2 days health provider: counsel on breastfeeding

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78E: NA - During first 2 days health provider: observe breastfeeding

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78F: NA - During first 2 days health provider: measure blood pressure

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78G: NA - During first 2 days health provider: discuss vaginal bleeding

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78H: NA - During first 2 days health provider: discuss family planning

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78I: NA - During first 2 days health provider: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78J: NA - During first 2 days health provider: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78K: NA - During first 2 days health provider: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M80: NA - Pregnancy outcome for this section

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Most recent live birth
2	Prior live birth
3	Most recent stillbirth
4	Prior stillbirth
5	Miscarriage/abortion

M81A: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: government hospital

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81B: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81C: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81D: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81E: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81F: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81G: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81H: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81I: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81J: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: private hospital

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81K: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: pharmacy

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81L: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: private doctor

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81M: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81N: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81O: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81P: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81Q: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81R: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81NA: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: NGO hospital

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81NB: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS NGO

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81NC: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS NGO

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81ND: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS NGO

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81NE: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS NGO

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81S: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS other sector

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81T: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS other sector

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81U: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS other sector

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81V: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS other sector

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81W: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS other sector

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81X: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: other

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M82: NA - During pregnancy received food/cash through assistance program

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ML0: NA - Type of mosquito bed net(s) child slept under last night

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No net
1	Only treated nets
2	Both treated and untreated nets
3	Only untreated nets

ML1: Number of times took fansidar during pregnancy

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

ML2: Source of antimalarial during pregnancy

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Antenatal visit
2	Another facility visit
6	Other source

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Filler

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

HIDXA: Index to birth history

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

H11: NA - Had diarrhea recently

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, last 24 hours
2	Yes, last two weeks
8	Don't know

H11B: NA - Blood in the stools

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H12A: NA - Diarrhea: government hospital

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12B: NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12C: NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12D: NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12E: NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12F: NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12G: NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12H: NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12I: NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12J: NA - Diarrhea: private hospital/clinic

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12K: NA - Diarrhea: private pharmacy

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12L: NA - Diarrhea: private doctor

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12M: NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12N: NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12O: NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12P: NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12Q: NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12R: NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12NA: NA - Diarrhea: NGO hospital

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12NB: NA - Diarrhea: CS NGO

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12NC: NA - Diarrhea: CS NGO

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12ND: NA - Diarrhea: CS NGO

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12NE: NA - Diarrhea: CS NGO

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12S: NA - Diarrhea: CS other sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12T: NA - Diarrhea: CS other sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12U: NA - Diarrhea: CS other sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12V: NA - Diarrhea: CS other sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12W: NA - Diarrhea: CS other sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12X: NA - Diarrhea: Other

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12Y: NA - Diarrhea: no treatment

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: received treatment
1	Yes: no treatment

H12Z: NA - Diarrhea: medical treatment

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H13: NA - Given oral rehydration

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: ORS - spontaneous
2	Yes: ORS - probed
8	Don't know

H13B: NA - Given pre-packaged ORS liquid

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H14: NA - Given recommended home solution

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: RHS - spontaneous
2	Yes: RHS - probed
8	Don't know

H15: NA - Given antibiotic pills or syrups

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15A: NA - Given antimotility

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15B: NA - Given antibiotic injection

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15C: NA - Given intravenous (IV)

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15D: NA - Given home remedy, herbal medicine

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15E: NA - Given zinc

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15F: NA - Given other (not antibiotic, antimotility, zinc)

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15G: NA - Given unknown pill or syrup

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15H: NA - Given non-antibiotic injection

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15I: NA - Given unknown injection

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15J: NA - Given CS

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15K: NA - Given CS

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15L: NA - Given CS

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15M: NA - Given CS

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H20: NA - Given other treatment

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H21A: NA - Given no treatment

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: received treatment
1	Yes: no treatment
8	Don't know

H21: NA - Received any treatment

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H22: Had fever in last two weeks

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H31: NA - Had cough in last two weeks

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, last 24 hours
2	Yes, last two weeks
8	Don't know

H31B: NA - Short, rapid breaths

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H31C: NA - Problem in the chest or blocked or running nose

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

1	Chest only
2	Nose only
3	Both
6	Other
8	Don't know

H31D: NA - Had fever/cough in last 2 weeks: amount offered to drink

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Nothing to drink
2	Much less
3	Somewhat less
4	About the same
5	More
8	Don't know

H31E: NA - Had fever/cough in last 2 weeks: amount offered to eat

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Stopped food
1	Never gave food
2	Much less
3	Somewhat less
4	About the same
5	More

8	Don't know

H32A: Fever/cough: government hospital

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32B: Fever/cough: government health center

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32C: Fever/cough: government clinic

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

H32D: Fever/cough: government health post

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32E: Fever/cough: public mobile clinic

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32F: Fever/cough: community health assistant (CHA)

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

H32G: Fever/cough: other public sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32H: NA - Fever/cough: CS public sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32I: NA - Fever/cough: CS public sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

H32J: Fever/cough: private hospital

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32K: Fever/cough: private pharmacy

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32L: Fever/cough: private doctor

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

H32M: Fever/cough: private clinic

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32N: Fever/cough: private mobile clinic

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32O: Fever/cough: other private medical sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

H32P: NA - Fever/cough: CS private medical

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32Q: NA - Fever/cough: CS private medical

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32R: NA - Fever/cough: CS private medical

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

H32NA: Fever/cough: NGO hospital

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32NB: Fever/cough: NGO clinic

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32NC: Fever/cough: Other NGO medical sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

H32ND: NA - Fever/cough: CS NGO

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32NE: NA - Fever/cough: CS NGO

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32S: Fever/cough: shop

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

H32T: Fever/cough: traditional practitioner

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32U: Fever/cough: market

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32V: Fever/cough: black bagger/drug peddler

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

H32W: NA - Fever/cough: CS other sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32X: Fever/cough: other

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32Y: Fever/cough: no treatment

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: received treatment

1	Yes: no treatment

H32Z: Fever/cough: medical treatment

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H34: NA - Vitamin A in last 6 months

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H37A: SP/Fansidar taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

H37B: Chloroquine taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37C: Amodiaquine taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37D: Quinine taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

H37DA: Quinine injection/IV taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37E: Combination with artemisinin taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37AA: NA - Artesunate rectal taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

H37AB: Artesunate injection/IV taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37F: Artemether taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37G: NA - CS antimalarial taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

H37H: Other antimalarial taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37I: Antibiotic pill/syrup taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37J: Antibiotic injection taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

H37K: Aspirin taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37L: Acetaminophen/paracetamol/panadol taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37M: Ibuprofen taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

H37N: Amoxicillin taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37O: Cotrimoxazole taken for fever/cough

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37P: NA - CS other for fever/cough

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

H37Q: NA - CS other for fever/cough

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37R: NA - CS other for fever/cough

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37X: Other taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

H37Y: Nothing taken and didn't seek treatment for fever/cough

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, nothing taken

H37Z: Don't know if or what was taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, don't know

H38: NA - Diarrhea in last 2 weeks: amount offered to drink

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	Nothing to drink
2	Much less
3	Somewhat less
4	About the same
5	More
8	Don't know

H39: NA - Diarrhea in last 2 weeks: amount offered to eat

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Stopped food
1	Never gave food
2	Much less
3	Somewhat less
4	About the same
5	More
8	Don't know

H42: NA - Last 12 months given iron pills, sprinkles or syrup

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H43: NA - Drugs for intestinal parasites in last 6 months

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H44A: NA - Place first sought treatment for diarrhea

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	Government hospital
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private hospital
30	NGO
31	NGO hospital
40	OTHER SOURCE
96	Other
98	Don't know

H46A: Place first sought treatment for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	Government hospital
12	Government health center
13	Government clinic
14	Government health post
15	Public mobile clinic
16	Community health assistant (CHA)
17	Other public sector
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private hospital
22	Private clinic
23	Pharmacy
24	Private doctor
25	Private mobile clinic
26	Other private medical sector
30	NGO
31	NGO hospital
32	NGO clinic
33	Other NGO medical sector
40	OTHER SOURCE
41	Shop
42	Traditional practitioner
43	Market
44	Black bagger/drug peddler
96	Other
98	Don't know

H46B: Number of days after fever began sought advice or treatment

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Same day
98	Don't know

H47: Blood taken from child's finger/heel for testing

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H70A: NA - Past 3 months health care provider measured child's weight

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H70B: NA - Past 3 months health care provider measured child's length/height

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H70C: NA - Past 3 months health care provider measured child's upper arm

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H71: Was respondent told that child had malaria

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H80A: NA - Last 12 months given: LOCAL NAME for multiple micronutrient powder

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H80B: NA - Last 12 months given: LOCAL NAME ready to use therapeutic food

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H80C: NA - Last 12 months given: LOCAL NAME for ready to use supplemental food

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H80D: NA - Last 12 months given: CS

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H80E: NA - Last 12 months given: CS

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H80F: NA - Last 12 months given: CS

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

H80G: NA - Last 12 months given: CS

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ML20A: Timing of start of combination with artemisinin

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Same day as fever/cough
1	Next day
2	2 days after
3	3 days after
4	4+ days after
8	Don't know

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Filler

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

HWIDX: Index to Birth History

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HW1: Child's age in months

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HW2: NA - Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

HW3: NA - Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal)

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

HW13: NA - Result of measurement - height/weight

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
1	Dead
2	Sick
3	Not present
4	Refused
5	Mother refused
6	Other
7	No measurement found in household

HW15: NA - Height: lying or standing

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not measured
1	Lying
2	Standing

HW16: Day of birth of child

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

HW17: Date measured (day)

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HW18: Date measured (month)

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HW19: Date measured (year)

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HW51: Line number of parent/caretaker

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not in household

HW52: Read consent statement - hemoglobin

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Refused
3	Not present/other

HW53: Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Not present
995	Refused
996	Other

HW55: Result of measurement - hemoglobin

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
1	Dead
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other
7	No measurement found in household

HW56: Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
997	Inconsistent

HW57: Anemia level

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

1	Severe
2	Moderate
3	Mild
4	Not anemic

HW58: NA - Agrees to referral - anemia

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HW70: NA - Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

HW71: NA - Weight/Age standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

HW72: NA - Weight/Height standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

HW73: NA - BMI standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Filler

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

V401: NA - Last birth a caesarean section

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V404: NA - Currently breastfeeding

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V405: NA - Currently amenorrheic

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V406: NA - Currently abstaining

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V407: NA - Number of times breastfed during night

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	On demand

V408: NA - Number of times breastfed during day

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	On demand

V415: NA - Drank from bottle with nipple yesterday/last night

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V416: NA - Heard of oral rehydration

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never heard of
1	Used ORS
2	Heard of ORS

V417: Entries in pregnancy and postnatal care roster

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V418: NA - Entries in immunization roster

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V418A: Entries in child health roster

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V419: Entries in height/weight roster

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V420: NA - Measurer's code

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V421: NA - Assistant measurer's code

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V426: NA - When child put to breast

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Immediately
100	Within first hour
101	Hours: 1
199	Hours: number missing
201	Days: 1
299	Days: number missing

V437: NA - Respondent's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

V438: NA - Respondent's height in centimeters (1 decimal)

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

V445: NA - Body Mass Index

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

V447: NA - Result of measurement - height/weight

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other
7	No measurement found in household

V446A: NA - Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (women age 15-19)

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

V446D: NA - BMI/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (women age 15-19)

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

V447A: NA - Women's age in years (from household questionnaire)

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V452A: NA - Under age 18 (from household questionnaire)

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Under age 18
2	Age 18 or older

V452B: NA - Line number of parent/caretaker

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not in household

V452C: NA - Read consent statement - hemoglobin

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present

V453: NA - Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Not present
995	Refused
996	Other

V454: NA - Currently pregnant (from household questionnaire)

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No/don't know
1	Yes

V455: NA - Result of measurement - hemoglobin

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other
7	No measurement found in household

V456: NA - Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude and smoking (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V457: NA - Anemia level

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Severe
2	Moderate
3	Mild
4	Not anemic

V458: NA - Agrees to referral - anemia

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V459: Have mosquito bed net for sleeping (from household questionnaire)

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V460: Children under 5 slept under mosquito bed net last night (household questionnair

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	All children
2	Some children
3	No net in household

V461: Respondent slept under mosquito bed net

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V462: NA - Washed hands before preparing last meal

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	Never prepared meal

V463A: NA - Smokes cigarettes

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463B: NA - Smokes pipe full of tobacco

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463C: NA - Chews tobacco

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463D: NA - Snuffs by nose

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463E: NA - Smokes kreteks

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463F: NA - Smokes cigars, cheroots or cigarillos

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463G: NA - Smokes water pipe

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463H: NA - Snuff by mouth

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463I: NA - Chews betel quid with tobacco

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463J: NA - Smokes/uses country specific

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463K: NA - Smokes/uses country specific

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463L: NA - Smokes/uses country specific

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463X: NA - Smokes/uses other

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463Z: NA - Does not use cigarettes and tobacco

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, smokes nothing

V463AA: NA - Frequency smokes cigarettes

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not smoke
1	Every day
2	Some days

V463AB: NA - Frequency currently uses other type of tobacco

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not smoke
1	Every day
2	Some days

V464: NA - Number of cigarettes in last 24 hours

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
80	80+
98	Don't know

V466: NA - When child is seriously ill, can decide whether medical treatment sought

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	Depends

V467A: NA - Getting medical help for self: know where to go

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467B: NA - Getting medical help for self: getting permission to go

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467C: NA - Getting medical help for self: getting money needed for treatment

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem

1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467D: NA - Getting medical help for self: distance to health facility

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467E: NA - Getting medical help for self: having to take transport

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467F: NA - Getting medical help for self: not wanting to go alone

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467G: NA - Getting medical help for self: concern no female health provider

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467H: NA - Getting medical help for self: concern no provider

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467I: NA - Getting medical help for self: concern no drugs available

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467J: NA - Getting medical help for self: CS

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467K: NA - Getting medical help for self: CS

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467L: NA - Getting medical help for self: CS

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467M: NA - Getting medical help for self: CS

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V468: Record for Last Birth

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	See specific questions
1	Last birth only
2	All births in last 5 years

V471A: NA - Woman had tinned, powdered or fresh milk

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V471B: NA - Woman had tea or coffee

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V471C: NA - Woman had any other liquid

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V471CS: NA - Woman other liquid - sweetened

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V471D: NA - Woman had sodas/malt/sports/energy drinks

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V471E: NA - Woman had fruit juice, fruit-flavored drinks

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

V471F: NA - Woman had CS liquid

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V471G: NA - Woman had CS liquid

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V471H: NA - Woman had CS liquid

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V471I: NA - Woman had CS liquid

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472A: NA - Woman had other vegetables

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472B: NA - Woman had sausages, hot dogs, frankfurters, ham, bacon, salami, canned food

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472C: NA - Woman had nuts, seeds

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472D: NA - Woman had any insects

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472E: NA - Woman had porridge, bread, rice, noodles, pasta

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472F: NA - Woman had plantains, white potatoes, yams, manioc cassava, or other tubers

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472G: NA - Woman had eggs

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472H: NA - Woman had any other meat (beef, pork, lamb, chicken, etc)

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472I: NA - Woman had pumpkin, carrots, squash, sweet potatoes (yellow or orange inside

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472J: NA - Woman had any dark green leafy vegetables

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472K: NA - Woman had mangoes, papayas, other vitamin A fruits

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472L: NA - Woman had any other fruits

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472M: NA - Woman had liver, heart, other organs

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472N: NA - Woman had fish or shellfish

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472O: NA - Woman had food made from beans, peas, lentils

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472P: NA - Woman had cheese, yogurt, other milk products

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472Q: NA - Woman had oil, fats, butter, products made of them

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472R: NA - Woman had sweet foods, chocolates, candies, pastries, cakes, ice cream, etc

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472S: NA - Woman had any other food

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472T: NA - Woman had chips, crisps, french fries, fried dough, instant noodles

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472U: NA - Woman had red palm oil

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472V: NA - Woman had sweetened tea, coffee or herbal drinks

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472W: NA - Woman had [COMMON SENTINEL SWEET FOOD]

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472WA: NA - Woman had CS foods

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472WB: NA - Woman had CS foods

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472WC: NA - Woman had CS foods

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472WD: NA - Woman had CS foods

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472WE: NA - Woman had CS foods

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V473A: NA - Read consent statement - HIV

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present
6	Sample not tested/lost/not enough DBS

V473B: NA - Result of measurement - HIV

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Blood taken
2	Not present
3	Refused
4	Sample not tested/lost/damaged/insufficient
5	Not enough DBS to complete protocol
6	Other

V477: NA - Number of injections in last 12 months

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
90	90+
98	Don't know

V478: NA - Number of injections administered by a health worker

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
90	90+
98	Don't know

V479: NA - Place of injection by health worker

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	Government hospital
12	Government health center
16	Other public sector
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private hospital/clinic/doctor
22	Dental clinic/office
23	Pharmacy
24	Office or home of nurse/health worker
26	Other private sector
30	OTHER NON-MEDICAL
31	Respondent's home
96	Other

V480: NA - Syringe and needle from new, unopened package

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V481: NA - Covered by health insurance

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V481A: NA - Health insurance type: mutual/community organization

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V481B: NA - Health insurance type: provided by employer

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V481C: NA - Health insurance type: social security

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V481D: NA - Health insurance type: private/commercially purchased

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V481E: NA - Health insurance type: CS

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V481F: NA - Health insurance type: CS

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V484A: NA - Breasts examined for cancer by health care provider

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V484B: NA - Ever tested for cervical cancer by health care provider

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V481G: NA - Health insurance type: CS

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V481H: NA - Health insurance type: CS

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V481X: NA - Health insurance type: other

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V482A: NA - Arrange care of biological children under age 18

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Unsure

V482B: NA - Primary caregiver of children under age 18

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V482C: NA - Arrange care of non-biological children < 18

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

8	Unsure

V483A: NA - Minutes to nearest healthcare facility

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
600	600+

V483B: NA - Mode of transportation to nearest healthcare facility

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	---MOTORIZED---
11	Car/truck
12	Public bus
13	Motorcycle/scooter
14	Boat with motor
20	---NOT MOTORIZED---
21	Animal-drawn cart
22	Bicycle
23	Boat without motor
24	Walking
96	Other

V485A: NA - Number of days respondent drank alcoholic drinks in the past month

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Did not have even one drink
95	Every day/almost every day
96	Never have consumed alcohol

V485B: NA - Number of alcoholic drinks per day

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
40	40+

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Filler

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

V801: Time interview started (hhmm - 24 hour clock)

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V802: Time interview ended (hhmm - 24 hour clock)

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V803: Length of interview in minutes

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
96	2+ visits
97	Inconsistent

V804: Number of visits

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V805: Interviewer identification

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V806: NA - Keyer identification

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V811: NA - Presence of children < 10 for 'Wife beating justified' questions

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes - listening
2	Yes - not listening

V812: NA - Presence of husband for 'Wife beating justified' questions

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes - listening
2	Yes - not listening

V813: NA - Presence of other males for 'Wife beating justified' questions

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes - listening
2	Yes - not listening

V814: NA - Presence of other females for 'Wife beating justified' questions

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes - listening
2	Yes - not listening

V815A: NA - Presence of children < 10 during sexual activity section

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V815B: NA - Presence of male adults during sexual activity section

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V815C: NA - Presence of female adults during sexual activity section

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Filler

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

ML501: Last six months heard/seen malaria messages

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML501A: Malaria messages were heard/seen: radio

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML501B: Malaria messages were heard/seen: television

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML501C: Malaria messages were heard/seen: poster/billboard

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML501D: Malaria messages were heard/seen: newspaper/magazine

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML501E: Malaria messages were heard/seen: leaflet/brochure

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML501F: Malaria messages were heard/seen: healthcare provider

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML501G: Malaria messages were heard/seen: community health worker

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML501H: Malaria messages were heard/seen: social media

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML501I: Malaria messages were heard/seen: peer educators

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML501J: Malaria messages were heard/seen: video club

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML501K: Malaria messages were heard/seen: school

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML501X: Malaria messages were heard/seen: other

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML501Z: Malaria messages were heard/seen: don't remember

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML503: Are there ways to avoid getting malaria

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML503A: NA - Malaria can be prevented by: sleep under a mosquito net

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ML503B: NA - Malaria can be prevented by: sleep under an insecticide-treated mosquito ne

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ML503C: Malaria can be prevented by: use mosquito repellent

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ML503D: Malaria can be prevented by: take preventive medications

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ML503E: Malaria can be prevented by: spray house with insecticide

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

ML503F: Malaria can be prevented by: fill in stagnant waters

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ML503G: Malaria can be prevented by: keep surroundings clean

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ML503H: Malaria can be prevented by: put mosquito screen on windows

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ML503I: Malaria can be prevented by: sleep under a mosquito net or an insecticide-treate

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ML503J: Malaria can be prevented by: use mosquito coils

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ML503K: Malaria can be prevented by: keep doors and windows closed

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ML503L: Malaria can be prevented by: cut grass

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ML503M: Malaria can be prevented by: pregnant women take medicine

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ML503N: NA - Malaria can be prevented by: CS

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ML503X: Malaria can be prevented by: other

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ML503Z: Malaria can be prevented by: don't know

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ML505: NA - Agree/disagree with: people in community get malaria in rainy season

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/uncertain

ML506: NA - Agree/disagree with: when child has fever worry it is malaria

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/uncertain

ML507: NA - Agree/disagree with: getting malaria not a problem as can be treated

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/uncertain

ML508: NA - Agree/disagree with: only weak children can die from malaria

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/uncertain

ML509: NA - Agree/disagree with: sleep under net when there are lots of mosquitoes

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/uncertain

ML510: NA - Agree/disagree with: sleep under net when there are few mosquitoes

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree

1	Agree
8	Don't know/uncertain

ML511: NA - Agree/disagree with: don't like sleep in a net when is too warm

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/uncertain

ML512: NA - Agree/disagree with: if child has fever good to give medicine available at

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/uncertain

ML513: NA - Agree/disagree with: people take children to health provider same day devel

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree/less than half
1	Agree/more than half
8	Don't know/uncertain

ML514: NA - Agree/disagree with: people who have nets usually sleep under every night

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree/less than half
1	Agree/more than half
8	Don't know/uncertain

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Filler

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

S105: Highest level of school attended

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education, preschool/early childhood education
1	Elementary (1-6)
2	Junior High (7-9)
3	Senior High (10-12)
4	Higher

S119: Dialects spoken

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Bassa
2	Gbandi

3	Belle
4	Dey
5	Gio
6	Gola
7	Grebo
8	Kissi
9	Kpelle
10	Krahn
11	Kru
12	Lorma
13	Mandingo
14	Mano
15	Mende
16	Sapo
17	Vai
18	None/only English
96	Other

S149: Education

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Some elementary
2	Completed elementary
3	Some junior high
4	Completed junior high
5	Some senior high
6	Completed senior high
7	Higher
8	Don't know

S502L: Malaria messages were heard/seen: hospital or clinic

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Filler

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

IDX94: Index to Birth History

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not a live birth

IDX94P: NA - Index to Pregnancy History

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

S303A: Reason for not seeking antenatal care

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

1	Facility too far
2	Had no money
3	Had no time
4	Overcrowding at clinic/long queues
5	Not aware had to attend
6	Did not want to attend
7	Prefer traditional care
8	COVID restrictions
9	COVID concerns
96	Other

S309BA: Reason only took SP/fansidar once or twice during pregnancy: facility too far

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S309BB: Reason only took SP/fansidar once or twice during pregnancy: had no money

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S309BC: Reason only took SP/fansidar once or twice during pregnancy: side effects

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S309BD: Reason only took SP/fansidar once or twice during pregnancy: not aware had to ta

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S309BE: Reason only took SP/fansidar once or twice during pregnancy: did not want to tak

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S309BF: Reason only took SP/fansidar once or twice during pregnancy: not given

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S309BG: Reason only took SP/fansidar once or twice during pregnancy: not available

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S309BH: Reason only took SP/fansidar once or twice during pregnancy: COVID concerns

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

S309BI: Reason only took SP/fansidar once or twice during pregnancy: COVID restrictions

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S309BX: Reason only took SP/fansidar once or twice during pregnancy: other

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S309BZ: Reason only took SP/fansidar once or twice during pregnancy: don't know

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC95.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Filler

Data file: REC95.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

IDX95: Index to Birth History

Data file: REC95.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

S405A: Where blood was taken

Data file: REC95.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	---PUBLIC SECTOR---
11	Government hospital
12	Government health center
13	Government clinic
14	Government health post
15	Public mobile clinic
16	Community health assistant (CHA)
17	Other public sector
20	---PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR---
21	Private hospital
22	Private clinic
23	Pharmacy

24	Private doctor
25	Private mobile clinic
26	Other private medical sector
30	---NGO MEDICAL SECTOR---
31	NGO hospital
32	NGO clinic
36	Other NGO medical sector
96	Other

S413B: Type of amodiaquine taken

Data file: REC95.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Artemisinin combination therapy
2	Amodiaquine alone
8	Don't know

S413D: Artemether given alone or with ACT

Data file: REC95.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Artemisinin combination therapy
2	Artemether alone
8	Don't know

S415A: Heard of malaria vaccine

Data file: REC95.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S415B: Allow child to be vaccinated against malaria

Data file: REC95.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S415C: Allow child to receive 3 doses of SP/Fanisdar during vaccines to prevent malaria

Data file: REC95.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

FW101: Fieldworker code

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

FW000: Country code and phase

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: character

FW102: Fieldworker region of residence

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	BOMI
2	BONG
3	GBARPOLU
4	GRAND BASSA
5	GRAND CAPE MOUNT
6	GRAND GEDEH
7	GRAND KRU
8	LOFA
9	MARGIBI
10	MARYLAND
11	MONTSERRADO
12	NIMBA
13	RIVER CESS
14	RIVER GEE
15	SINOE

FW103: Fieldworker type of place of residence

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	City
2	Town
3	Rural

FW104: Fieldworker age

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

FW105: Fieldworker sex

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

FW106: Fieldworker marital status

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Currently married
2	Living with a man/woman
3	Widowed
4	Divorced
5	Separated
6	Never married or lived with a man/woman

FW107: Fieldworker number of living children

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

FW108: Fieldworker ever had a child who died

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

FW109: Highest level of school attended by fieldworker

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Elementary (1-6)
2	Junior high (7-9)
3	Senior high (10-12)
4	Higher

FW110: Highest grade/form/year at that level completed by fieldworker

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Less than one year at level

FW110A: Ever trained in clinic/medical/lab or worked in healthcare

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

FW110B: Current occupational category/qualification

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Medical doctor
2	Physician assistant
3	Registered nurse
4	Registered midwife/midman
5	Certified midwife
6	Nurse aide
7	Laboratory technologist
8	Laboratory technician
9	Laboratory assistant
10	Laboratory aide
95	No technical qualification
96	Other

FW111: Fieldworker religion

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Christian
2	Muslim
3	Traditional religion
95	No religion
96	Other

FW113: Languages spoken by fieldworker

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: character

FW113A: Bassa

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW113B: Gbandi

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW113C: Belle

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW113D: Dey

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW113E: Gio

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW113F: Gola

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW113G: Grebo

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW113H: Kissi

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW113I: Kpelle

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW113J: Krahn

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW113K: Kru

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW113L: Lorma

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW113M: Mandingo

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW113N: Mano

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW113O: Mende

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW113P: Sapo

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW113Q: Vai

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW113R: None/only English

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW113X: Other language

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW114: Fieldworker's mother tongue/native language

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Bassa
2	Gbandi
3	Belle
4	Dey
5	Gio
6	Gola
7	Grebo
8	Kessi
9	Kpelle
10	Krahn
11	Kru
12	Lorma
13	Mandingo
14	Mano
15	Mende
16	Sapo
17	Vai
18	English
96	Other

FW115A: Has fieldworker ever worked on a DHS prior to this survey

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

1	Yes
2	No

FW115B: Has fieldworker ever worked on an MIS prior to this survey

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

FW115C: Has fieldworker ever worked on any other survey prior to this survey

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

FW116: Was fieldworker working for implementing agency at the time employed for DHS

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

1	Yes, NMCP
2	Yes, MOH
3	Yes, LISGIS
4	No

FW117: Is fieldworker a permanent or temporary employee of agency

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Permanent
2	Temporary

FW118: Does fieldworker has any comments

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

study_resources

questionnaires

Liberia Malaria Indicator Survey 2022, Questionnaire

title	Liberia Malaria Indicator Survey 2022, Questionnaire
authors	National Malaria Control Program
date	2022-08-25
country	Liberia
language	English
filename	Liberia_2022_MIS_questionnaire.pdf

reports

Liberia Malaria Indicator Survey 2022, Final Report

title	Liberia Malaria Indicator Survey 2022, Final Report
authors	Liberia National Malaria Control Program, Monrovia, Liberia The DHS Program, ICF, Rockville, Maryland, USA
date	2023-11
country	Liberia
language	English
filename	https://www.dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/MIS44/MIS44.pdf

Liberia Malaria Indicator Survey (LMIS) 2022, Key Indicators

title	Liberia Malaria Indicator Survey (LMIS) 2022, Key Indicators
authors	National Malaria Control Program, Ministry of Health, Monrovia, Liberia The DHS Program, Rockville, Maryland USA
date	2023-03
country	Liberia
language	English
filename	https://www.dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/PR147/PR147.pdf

Liberia Malaria Indicator Survey 2022, Infographic

title	Liberia Malaria Indicator Survey 2022, Infographic
authors	The DHS Program
date	2023-12
country	Liberia
language	English
filename	https://www.dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/DM195/DM195.pdf

Liberia Malaria Indicator Survey 2022, Fact Sheet

title	Liberia Malaria Indicator Survey 2022, Fact Sheet
authors	The DHS Program
date	2023-12

country	Liberia
language	English
filename	https://www.dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/MF42/MF42.pdf

Liberia Malaria Indicator Survey 2022, Survey Presentations

title	Liberia Malaria Indicator Survey 2022, Survey Presentations
authors	The DHS Program
date	2023-12
country	Liberia
language	English
filename	https://www.dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/PPT97/PPT97.zip